

For Users of Zenith Computers

# **SEXTANT**<sup>®</sup>

Issue No. 31

November-December 1987

\$3.50

## **Smooth Sailing With a '240** *See page 12*



**Opening Windows**  
on Your '100, *page 52*

**Plug a Hard Disk**  
into Your '150, *page 9*

**Use Your '150's**  
Unused Memory, *page 58*

**The Last National**  
HUGCON, *page 24*



# SEXTANT



Plus Development Corp.

9

It's easy to add a hard disk to a Z150. Just plug this circuit card into an empty expansion slot. The software installation, though, requires knowing a trick or two.



Photo by Charles Floto

24

They're calling it the Last National HUGCON. Some people think we should do it again sometime. Do you?

## Features

### Plug a Hard Disk on a Card into Your '150

*JoAnne Benedict*

9

### Smooth Sailing with a Z240

*David W. Zimmerly*

12

### Z100 Notebook

*William N. Locke*

16

The focus is on products for the Z100. But the communications package we look at is also available for Zenith's other computers running MS-DOS. We also check out a network that can link Z100s and Zenith's IBM compatibles. Other products considered include a video enhancement kit, a hard-disk system, and a memory board that holds as much as 2 MB.

### The Last National HUGCON

*Victoria Saxon*

24

### Cramolin Cleans Computer Contacts

*Gerald Cramm*

36

If you're plagued with random system crashes, this may be the solution for you.

# Issue #31

## November-December 1987



# 12

Before you leave on that world cruise, it might be worth adding a Z240 to your sailboat. The computer can be a source of income as well as an aid to navigation.

### Standard Operating Procedure EDLIN: An MS-DOS Lifeboat

*William M. Adney*

EDLIN is included with MS-DOS at no extra charge. That's no reason to ignore it. There are some little tasks for which it may come in handy. Once you get to know it.

40

### The Eight-Bit World

*Walter J. Janowski*

Where else would you hear about a half dozen software packages priced between \$12 and \$45? These provide some enhancements to CP/M. And, if you're willing to go as high as \$49.95, you can pick up a compiler to support programming in Modula-2.

47

### Opening Windows on Your '100

*Robert W. Rasch*

Zenith includes Microsoft Windows with every computer sold with a hard disk. H/Z100 users have to pay to add it to their systems. What do you get for that extra expense?

52

### Use Your '150's Unused Memory

*David D. Clark*

What do you do when you find 15K of RAM going to waste in your '150? Here are a couple of suggestions.

58

## Departments

The Editorial Eye	2
Letters	4
Z100 Notebook	16
Index to Advertisers	46
The Eight-Bit World	47
Supplier Notes	73
Classified Ads	75
Scuttlebutt	76

Cover photo by David W. Zimmerly



## The Editorial Eye

If a computer system can do only one thing at a time, that one thing had better be *significant*.

But if a computer system can manage several contemporaneous programs, we can afford to devote some of its processing power to relatively simple tasks. The multi-tasking operating system makes *little* programs respectable again. (A dozen years ago, little programs were the only kind you could write if your computer had only 256 bytes of memory.) One nice thing about little programs is that they can be written by individuals. Most "significant" software is written by teams of programmers.

Zenith Data Systems has announced it will be shipping a multi-tasking operating system by the end of 1987. Microsoft Corp.'s Operating System/2 (OS/2) will run on a Z248, Z386, or the new Z286—or any other Zenith computer with an 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. (You need a hard disk, at least 1.5 megabytes of RAM, and EGA or better video.) ZDS notes it signed up for OS/2 before any other manufacturer of machines compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. In particular, it beat Compaq Computer Corp. (IBM no longer makes any 80286 machines compatible with the IBM PC.)

In further support of the individual programmer, who may have a tight budget for hardware, Heath Company announced in August that there will be a kit version of the Z386. The H386 was introduced to Heath/Zenith Users' Group members at a price of \$3,349 during HUGCON. (For more on this gathering at the Hyatt Regency O'Hare, see page 24.)

Heath/Zenith users are in a good position to pioneer some little programs for OS/2. But why wait for a new operating system? We have an article in this issue about David Clark's little program that fits into a corner of the Z150's memory that MS-DOS doesn't mess with. (See page 58.)

In the months between the announcement of OS/2 and its release, Microsoft's new operating system picked up a reputation of being suitable primarily for sophisticated users. It's too soon to tell whether this reputation will be confirmed once OS/2 is widely available.

Zenith Data Systems does have something to offer Z386 users who prefer to stick with MS-DOS 3: Microsoft's Windows/386 operating environment. This will allow the simultaneous use of several programs written for MS-DOS. Windows/386 runs under MS-DOS 3 to share system resources among the programs in use. In particular, Windows/386 allows each program to have its own display window within the computer screen.

ZDS will continue to bundle version 1 of Microsoft Windows with each of its computers having a hard disk and either an 80286 or 8088 microprocessor. On page 52 of this issue, a Z100 user describes this initial implementation of Windows. The article should provide a good preview of what we can expect from Windows/386. (The most obvious difference is that Windows/386 will allow display windows to overlap, while Windows 1 butts them together like tiles.)

*Sextant* first looked at Windows in our May-June 1984 issue. We have further coverage of Windows in the works for 1988. Windows promises to link up the Z100 to a supply of software aimed at the much larger marketplace in which ZDS's current computers find themselves.

A *physical* link between Z100s and Zenith's IBM compatibles is described in this issue's "Z100 Notebook" (page 16).



**SEXTANT**®

**Charles Floto**

Editor  
Publisher

**John Gill**

Assistant Publisher

**Beverly Voigt**

Managing Editor

**John Walker**

Technical Editor

**Kieran O'Leary**

Retail Sales Manager  
Assistant Editor

**Dana F. Lombardy**

Advertising Manager  
Special Projects Marketing Manager

**Gabriele Burkhard**

Production Assistant

**Daniel J. Duch**

Circulation Assistant

**Deborah L. Peel**

Office Assistant

**Walter J. Janowski**

Contributor

**Joseph Katz**

Contributor

**William N. Locke**

Contributor

Subscription Service • 202/544-0900

Advertising Inquiries • 202/544-2868

Charles Floto • 202/544-0484

*Sextant* (ISSN 0731-2180) is published bimonthly by Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Sextant*, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

Copyright© 1987 by Sextant Publishing Co. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Printed in the U.S.A. by Waverly Press, Inc., Easton, Maryland 21601.

Subscription rates: 6 issues (1 year) in U.S. — \$17.97; in Canada and Mexico — \$21.00; overseas — \$25.00. Payment accepted by check in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank, by U.S. and international postal money order, and by Visa and MasterCard. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery.

"Heath" and "Heathkit" are trademarks of the Heath Company. "CP/M" is a trademark of Digital Research. "Unix" is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

Opinions expressed by writers do not necessarily represent the views of their employers, or of Sextant Publishing Co.



1977

QUIKDATA, INC.

1987

## ONE DECADE OF CONFIDENCE

That's right! We've been here for 10 YEARS serving the Heath/Zenith computer world! Remember the H8? We were there then and we are here now! We have been a leader in supplying hardware, software, and guidance to H/Z users in the past 10 years. Between Quikdata and our H/Z related newsletter H-SCOOP, you can't go wrong. Let us help you get the most from your system.

## MEMORY AND STORAGE DEVICES

<b>M4164</b> 150ns 64K RAM chips	\$1.49
<b>M41256</b> 150ns 256K DRAM CHIPS	\$2.95
<b>M41256F</b> 120ns 256k CHIPS	\$3.29
<b>M41256T</b> 100ns 256K CHIPS	\$3.79

**Z150MP** memory mapping PAL for use in H/Z150/160 systems to allow up to 704K of system RAM on main memory board. Requires 18 M41256 memory chips plus up to three banks (27) of the 64K M4164 chips. \$19

**MEGARAM-150** for the H/Z160 computers allows up to 704K system memory and 512K RAM drive memory. Software included. Uses up to 5 banks (45) of the M41256 memory chips.

**MEGARAM** \$43

**SMARTCLOCK** - Clock/Calendar ROM socket plug-in (with built in battery back-up) for Z100 and PC computers. Very easy installation - eliminates wasted slot. Add \$2 to price for Z100 computer for spacer kit. \$37

**Z150W20 21 MEG WINCHESTER FOR PC'S.** This unit includes Segate ST-225 21 meg half-height winchester drive, WD controller, cables, and mounting hardware where applicable. Complete kit with PREPPed winchester ready to install and go.

<b>Z150W20</b>	\$359
<b>Z150W40</b> Same but 42 meg ST-251	\$569

**WESTERN DIGITAL WINNIE CONTROLLER FOR PC'S** \$89

**COMPLETE 21 MEG Z100 WINNIE SETUP** \$649

## BARE WINCHESTER DRIVES

<b>TM262</b> Tandon 3.5" 21 meg winchester/5" frame	\$349
<b>ST-225</b> half height 21 meg 80ms	\$279
<b>ST-251</b> half height 42 meg 37ms	\$495
<b>ST-4096</b> full voice coil 80meg 37ms	\$895

## FLOPPY DRIVES

<b>SA-455</b> half-ht DS DD 360K	\$129
<b>TM100-2</b> Tandon full DS DD 360K	\$129
<b>TM100-2R</b> Tandon refurb 360K	\$ 79
<b>SIEM-R</b> SS Siemens refurbs (H17 type H8/H89)	\$ 59
<b>TM100-4R</b> Tandon DS DD 96TPI refurb	\$ 95
<b>MF504</b> Mitsubishi 96TPI/-AT switchable	\$149
<b>MF353</b> Mitsubishi 3.5" DS PC drive	\$139

## COMPUTERS

We carry the full line of Zenith computers, but since our prices are too low we are not allowed to list them here. If you are interested in a system, call or write for a complete system quote. Tell us what you want in the system and we'll be glad to quote you a price. To the basic systems we can add additional memory, drives, winchesters, whatever you need. All systems come with MS-DOS 3.x operating system.

## H8/H89 STUFF

<b>H37</b> SOFT SECTOR CONTROLLER BOARD	\$195
<b>WH8-37</b> H8 SOFT SECTOR/WINNIE CONTROLLER	\$295
<b>KEYBOARD</b> AUTO REPEAT (kit \$33), assembled	\$ 43
<b>16K</b> H89 MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD	\$ 49
<b>AS-IS</b> H89 CPU & TLB BOARDS	\$ 39
<b>REFURB</b> WORKING H89 CPU/TLB BOARDS	\$ 79

**21 MEG WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEM** (requires HDOS/CP/M software package for \$95 and host adapter card. H8 uses WH8-37 and H89 can use Z67 or ADD320).

<b>H20</b>	\$595
<b>ADD320</b> SASI winchester with 3 serial ports	\$145

We also have **H89**: keyboards, power supplies and parts, video boards, cables, H17 disk controllers, serial I/O boards, memory chips, software. **H/Z100**: keyboards, "as-is" motherboards, floppy and winchester controllers, video boards, etc. We often have various boards for H8's, H/Z150 and 160 series and much more.

## PANASONIC PRINTERS

<b>KXP-1081i</b> 80 column 120 cps F/T parallel	\$195
<b>KXP-1091i</b> 80 column 160 cps F/T parallel	\$229
<b>KXP-1092i</b> 80 column 240cps F/T parallel	\$349
<b>KXP-1595</b> 132 column 240cps F/T parallel/serial	\$469
<b>KXP-3151</b> daisy Diablo 630 compatible	\$469

## DISKETTES

<b>3740/2D</b>	8" DS DD SOFT	\$29
<b>3740/1</b>	8" SS SD SOFT	\$25
<b>204/2D</b>	5" DT DS DD SOFT	\$37
<b>207/2D</b>	5" DT DS DD HARD	\$37
<b>104/2D</b>	5" ST DS DD SOFT	\$24
<b>107/2D</b>	5" ST DS DD HARD	\$28
<b>5H-11</b> Sentinel	5" ST SS SD 10-HOLE HARD	\$19
<b>UHR11</b>	<b>Dysan UHR for AT's</b>	\$19
<b>X35</b>	Xidex/Dysan DS 3 1/2"	\$21
<b>352D</b>	Dysan high end 3 1/2"	\$29

## SOFTWARE

<b>dbaseIII PLUS</b>	\$395
<b>COUGAR PC ACCOUNTING</b>	\$129
<b>BROOKLYN BRIDGE</b>	\$ 99
<b>BOOKMARK</b>	\$ 89
<b>QUIKBASIC COMPILER</b>	\$ 79
<b>FASTBACK</b>	\$119
<b>DESKVIEW</b>	\$ 95
<b>SMARTNOTES</b>	\$ 69
<b>SILK 1-2-3</b> like spreadsheet	\$189

We carry a full line of computers, monitors, modems, disk drive and winchester drives, cabinets and cables, software, hardware, surge and spike suppressors, line conditioners, backup power supplies, serial printer interfaces, print buffers, A/B switches, utilities and much more.

Call or write for a **free no obligation catalog** of our product line and/or a sample issue of our **H-SCOOP H/Z newsletter**. VISA and MC accepted. All prices are CASH prices - PO's add 5% and pick up 3% S&H. Charge cards pick up 3% S&H. Cash orders over \$100 shipping on us. All orders under \$100 pay \$4 S&H. Note: Prices (especially memory chips) subject to change without notice. Hours: 10AM-5PM Monday-Thursday, 10AM-3PM (Central time) Friday.

QUIKDATA, INC.

2618 Penn Circle  
Sheboygan, WI 53081  
(414) 452-4172



# Letters

## Update on the '248

In the process of adding a couple of expansion boards to my Z248 computer, I noticed two errors I made in writing my review of the machine ("The Z248: One User's Impressions" in *Sextant* #30, September-October 1987).

First, I observed that there are *two* of the Zenith-designed 128-pin connectors—rather than *one*, as I said in the article—that are not used.

Second, I incorrectly noted the speed of the RAM chips on the CPU card as being 120-nanosecond devices. The chips installed are soldered to the board, and are 100 ns. A call to the Heath technical-support line revealed that memory chips must be 125 ns or faster to work in the Z248. That means that 120s will probably work, but you are coming pretty close to that limit. A marginal chip will most likely cause trouble.

I don't know exactly how I failed to notice a slot, or how I misread the RAM chips. I regret any inconvenience that this may have caused.

Incidentally, I have been searching for an alternative to the Zenith memory-expansion boards for the '248. The BocaRAM AT (from Boca Research, Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431; 305/997-6227) provides a way to fill out the extra 128K of conventional memory, as well as giving you either expanded or extended memory of up to 2 MB (4 MB with the addition of a daughterboard). The best news of all is that with the proper RAM chips, it will work fine with the high-speed Z248.

Kirt Alan Winter  
Corvallis, OR

## The missing code

Thought I would let you know that I really enjoyed the May-June 1987 issue of *Sextant*. The article on setting Epson printer functions ["Set Epson Printer Functions on the '100 or '150," by Richard L. Mueller, *Sextant* #28] was particularly interesting because I have been looking for a program to do just that. The fact that it was for MS-DOS as well as for CP/M, especially CP/M-86, was really appreciated, since I have a Z100 and use both operating systems.

I ran into a few problems with the CP/M-86 version of the program and discovered some code had been left out. (See Listings A and B.)

Please keep up the good work and continue your excellent coverage of the '100 and CP/M. I, for one, am still on the lookout for CP/M programs to run on my system.

Mike Wolfson  
Ashland, OH

## The '171: plus and minus

I have used a Zenith '171 computer as my only computer since the fall of 1985. I had been using an H89, which I was quite happy with, but as I travelled a lot, I needed something I could take with me. A computer has now become indispensa-

ble to me as a tool for writing generally, and particularly for storing and retrieving both observational data and bibliographic references that I use in my research and publications. Of the portables available at the time I had to buy one, this was clearly the best; and I have had no major

```

CMP     AL,'I'
JZ      INIT           ;if initialize printer requested

CMP     AL,'B'
JZ      CBUF           ;clear printer buffer

CMP     AL,'S'
MOV     BX,OFFSET SETM ;preset for "set" request
JZ      P4             ;if "set" requested

CMP     AL,'C'
MOV     BX,OFFSET CLRM
JZ      P4             ;if "clear"
```

Listing A. See "The missing code," below, left. The shaded portions of the code above are to be inserted in the CP/M-86 version of SPF given in Richard L. Mueller's article in *Sextant* #28. They should be inserted between the last lines shown on page 74 and the first lines shown on page 75 of that issue.

LCTRC  
MENMSG

```

EQU     OFFSET $-SCTRC
DB      CC_ESC,'E'      ;Clear screen
DB      'SPF - SET PRINTER (EPSON) CONTROL FUNCTIONS...'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      'Copyright (C) 1984 Richard L. Mueller, Ph.D.'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR,CC_LF
DB      'Print Modes:'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SC / CC - Set / Clear Condensed Printing'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SX / CX - Set / Clear Enlarged Printing'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SM / CM - Set / Clear Emphasized Printing'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SP / CP - Set / Clear Proportional Printing'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SD / CD - Set / Clear Double Strike Printing'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SE / CE - Set Elite Chars / Clear = Set Pica'
DB      ' Chars'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR,CC_LF
DB      'Paper Functions:'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SS / CS - Set / Clear Skip over Paper '
DB      'Perforations'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' S8 / C8 - Set 8 LPI / Clear = 6 LPI'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' SL / CL - Set Left Margin Over 2 Columns / '
DB      'Clear = Reset Left Margin'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR,CC_LF
DB      'MISC. Functions:',CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' B - Clear Printer Buffer'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' E - Eject Paper - New Page',CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' I - Initialize Printer'
DB      CC_LF,CC_CR
DB      ' Q - Quit - Return to CP/M-86'
DB      CC_CR,'$'
DB      CC_ESC,'Y',(31+24),(31+1),CC_ESC,'1 ?? $'
DB      CC_ESC,'Y',(31+24),(31+8)
DB      ' Illegal Request...Try Again....$'
DB      CC_ESC,'E$'
END
```

IREQ  
ILLREQ  
CLEAR

Listing B. See "The missing code," left. The labels shown shaded are to be inserted at the left of the appropriate lines given on page 77 of *Sextant* #28. The rest of each line remains unchanged.



problems using it as my only computer. I would like to make a few brief comments, however, with regard to Wayne Rash, Jr.'s article in your May-June 1987 issue ["150 Compatibility, To Go," *Sextant* #28]. By and large his assessment is fair, but people might be interested in another writer's view of the machine.

Though I do not have the "supertwist" screen, I find the display adequate most of the time. The drawback is that it is almost impossible for two people to look at it at the same time; their angles of viewing are different, and hence, a good adjustment for one viewer is often quite bad for the other. A possible plus for this sort of screen might be that it lacks the health hazards to which people are exposed by long hours in front of CRTs. (I don't know if this is a fact, however.)

For me, the keyboard's smallness is not a problem. Its feel is as good as the best I have tried. But the programs I use the most (XyWrite and FYI-3000) require frequent use of the function keys (F1, etc.), and their placement on this machine is a decided disadvantage. They are too far away from the main keyboard.

The primary disappointment of this computer, and a major one too, is that its autonomy on battery is so short. Rash says he gets three hours of useful activity per charge, but I am lucky if I get even two hours. And the "battery low" warning tends to go on too late to permit me to save my data! The only time the machine accidentally erased a whole disk was when I tried to save a text and the battery power was insufficient (without prior warning) to do the job. Thus one of my main hopes for the machine is quite disappointed. I had hoped to be able to take it into libraries, meetings, and even African villages where I could use it for taking notes away from power sources.

On the other hand, it is possible to adjust the power supply box for current of either 110 or 220 volts AC, though to do so requires opening the box and a somewhat delicate maneuver inside it. I had to make this change so that I could use the computer in France and elsewhere in Europe, but could have received a shock and/or damaged the power supply if I hadn't done it properly. (The manual says "This setting should only be changed by a qualified service technician.")

Paul Riesman  
Paris, France

*We can't be sure, but perhaps the battery problem is related to the peculiarities of nicad charging patterns. Readers who have problems in this area might want to look at Don Carter's article, "The Z181: Portability Without Compromise," in Sextant #29, July-August 1987.*

### Checking out IBM software on the '100

I write this short letter simply to thank both you and Robert S. Logan for the article "Taming the Wild Interrupt" in the

July-August 1987 issue of *Sextant*. Two things in particular impressed me about the article:

1. There were no errors in the program listing for TAME.ASM.
2. The program worked perfectly for me on all of the IBM software that I tried.

Robert E. Heath  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario

### File privacy

With reference to Joseph Katz's elaborate efforts to illustrate privacy for the files on a disk in MS-DOS ("C Notes," *Sextant* #30, September-October 1987), MS-DOS already has the utilities to accomplish that task with style and subtlety.

FLAGS.COM will set the attributes of a file to Hidden, or you can use Pat Swayne's ATTRIB.COM (published in *REMark*, vol. 5, issue 12, December 1984, pages 40-42), which does the same thing.

You can hide all of the files on a disk by just typing FLAGS \*, but you can't use them without resetting the attributes.

You can hide a file and have use of it by setting the attribute to System. I use FLAGS FLAGS.COM S as a way to hide the attribute-setting utility on a disk; sometimes I even change its name to something else. Then I can type FLAGS \*, and—Presto!—all of the hidden files appear.

Pat Swayne's program is particularly good because if you just type ATTRIB you

will get a list of the command structure.

There are a number of four-letter words that one can use to hide the ATTRIB.COM while it is hidden with the system attribute. I prefer LOVE.

Should you get trapped, you can always use HADES (the Heath Absolute Disk Editor) to see all of the files and what attribute is set. If you have HADES, it is like being in heaven when you have a disk directory problem in MS-DOS 2. It even allows you to reset the attributes.

Robert W. Rasch  
Johnson City, TN

### Send a Letter to Sextant

We're always interested to get your reactions to what you see in this magazine. Address your letters to:

Letters Dept.  
Sextant Magazine  
716 E Street S.E.  
Washington, DC 20003

Published letters will be edited according to style and space requirements. Due to the volume of mail received, we are unable to print or respond to every letter we receive.

Bus Specific Networks

# NEW LINK 'AGE'

**Announcing "Z-100 under NOVELL" with ICM's new Node-Z100/N package linking PCs to Zenith systems.**

InterContinental Microsystems introduces new connectivity for Zenith's Z-100 products, to run NOVELL Network, NOVELL utilities and link IBM PCs and PC-compatibles. ICM's LAN-S-100 ARCnet controller plugs into the Zenith 100 series workstations to give you compatibility never before possible.

ICM's new Node-Z100/N package includes all the shell driver software you need. And when you link our package with your Z-100s, you can network with PCs, ATs, XTs and compatibles running under NOVELL. It can also be used with ICM PC-bus products including the CPS-PC workstation processor and LAN-CPS (PC-bus) ARCnet controller. How's that for new linkage?

Call ICM for complete details and reseller pricing.

PC, ARCNET, AND S-100 APPLICATIONS



**TOMORROW'S BREAKTHROUGHS TODAY**  
**InterContinental Microsystems**  
 4015 Leaverton Court, Anaheim, CA 92807  
 Phone: (714) 630-0964  
 Telex: 821375 SUPPORT UD  
 Easylink: 62562040 BBS (714) 632-8750



ARCnet is a registered trademark of Standard Microsystems Corp. Network is a registered trademark of NOVELL, Inc. IBM PC-AT, IBM PC-XT, IBM PC and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle #106 on Reader Service Card



### CABLES

RAM Technology carries a complete selection of quality cables in stock. The following is just an example of our product line. All cables come with a One Year Warranty. Special orders accepted; call us Toll Free for a quotation on your cable requirements.

#### Quantity Pricing Available On Request

<b>CPP-6:</b> 10 Ft. Molded Parallel Printer .....	\$ 18.50
<b>CSMF-182-9:</b> 9 Ft. Molded Serial DB25M-DB25F, Pins 1-8/20 .....	\$ 15.50
<b>CSMF-125-9:</b> 9 Ft. Molded Serial, DB25M-DB25F, Pins 1-25 .....	\$ 18.50
<b>CSAT-925-2:</b> 2 Ft. Molded AT Serial Adaptor, DB9M-DB25F .....	\$ 12.95
<b>CPCE-6-KEY:</b> 6 Ft. Molded Keyboard Extension Cable.....	\$ 9.50
<b>CPCE-6-MON:</b> 6 Ft. Molded RGB/TTL Monitor Extension Cable .....	\$ 14.50

**Need a cable for your APPLE or MACINTOSH?**  
Call us for pricing and availability!

### DISKETTES

RAM Technology carries a full line of quality diskettes by NASHUA, SONY, MAXELL, 3M and other major manufacturers. Call us toll free for pricing on your diskette needs.

#### Quantity Pricing Available On Request.

<b>NMD2D:</b> Nashua DS/DD, 48 TPI Soft Sector, 5 1/4", Box of 10 .....	\$ 8.95
<b>NMD210D:</b> Nashua DS/DD, 48 TPI Hard Sector, 5 1/4", Box of 10 .....	\$ 11.95
<b>NMD2F:</b> Nashua DS/DD, 96 TPI Soft Sector, 5 1/4", Box of 10 .....	\$ 14.95
<b>NMD210F:</b> Nashua DS/DD, 96 TPI Hard Sector, 5 1/4", Box of 10 .....	\$ 16.95
<b>NMD2HD:</b> Nashua DS/HD, High Density (AT), 5 1/4", Box of 10 .....	\$ 21.95
<b>NMF2:</b> Nashua DS/DD, 135 TPI, 3 1/2", Box of 10 .....	\$ 20.95
<b>NFD2D:</b> Nashua DS/DD, Soft Sector, 8", Box of 10 .....	\$ 20.95
<b>GENERIC:</b> DS/DD, 48 TPI Soft Sector, 5 1/4", Box of 10 .....	\$ 6.95
<b>BULKPC:</b> DS/DD, 48 TPI Soft Sector, 5 1/4", Box of 50 .....	\$ 25.00
<b>BULKAT:</b> DS/HD, High Density (AT), 5 1/4", Box of 50 .....	\$ 60.00

### U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS

U.S. Robotics makes a complete line of high quality modems at reasonable prices. We use them and we recommend them above all others for their quality, utility and value.

<b>USR-1200-C:</b> Courier 1200 External.....	\$ 235.00
<b>USR-1200-M:</b> Microlink 1200 Baud Internal with Telpac Software .....	\$ 219.00
<b>USR-1200-P:</b> Password 1200 Baud External .....	\$ 219.00
<b>USR-1200-S:</b> Sportster 1200 Baud External .....	\$ 129.00
<b>USR-1200-V:</b> Varmodem 1200 Baud Internal .....	\$ 119.00
<b>USR-2400-CE:</b> Courier 2400E Baud External .....	\$ 475.00
<b>USR-2400-M:</b> Microline 2400 Baud Internal with Telpac Software .....	\$ 435.00
<b>USR-2400-V:</b> Varmodem 2400 Baud Internal .....	\$ 205.00
<b>USR-9600-C:</b> Courier HST 9600 Baud External .....	\$ 785.00

### HARD DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

All Hard Disk Drives come with Installation Instructions and a One Year Replacement Warranty. System Orders (hard disk & controller) come with Cables and Hardware. All controllers capable of handling two drives unless otherwise specified.

#### PC COMPATIBLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

<b>ST-225PC:</b> 20 MB. Hard Disk with Controller .....	\$ 329.00
<b>ST238RC:</b> 30 MB. Hard Disk with RLL Controller .....	\$ 379.00
<b>ST-251PC:</b> 40 MB. Hard Disk with Controller .....	\$ 529.00
<b>ST-251RC:</b> 44 MB. Hard Disk with RLL Controller .....	\$ 545.00
<b>ST-277RC:</b> 65 MB. Hard Disk with RLL Controller .....	\$ 610.00

\* Your Choice of Seagate, OMTI, or Western Digital Controller.

#### AT COMPATIBLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

<b>ST-225AT:</b> 20 MB., 65 ms., Half Height.....	\$ 299.00
<b>ST-251AT:</b> 40 MB., 40 m., Half Height.....	\$ 458.00
<b>ST-251RT:</b> 44 MB. Hard Disk with AT RLL Floppy/HD Controller .....	\$ 699.00
<b>ST-277RT:</b> 65 MB. Hard Disk with AT RLL Floppy/HD Controller .....	\$ 769.00
<b>ST-4038:</b> 30 MB., 40 ms., Full Height .....	\$ 605.00
<b>ST-4053:</b> 45 MB., 28 ms., Full Height .....	\$ 715.00
<b>ST-4096:</b> 80 MB., 28 ms., Full Height .....	\$ 995.00
<b>MS-3650:</b> 30 MB., 28 ms., Half Height.....	\$ 480.00
<b>MS-6085:</b> 80MB., 28 ms., Full Height.....	\$ 990.00

### RAM TECHNOLOGY HARD CARDS

<b>OLHC-20:</b> 20 MB. Hard Card featuring AUTO-START and AUTO-PARK heads, 65 ms. ....	\$ 425.00
<b>OLHC-30:</b> 30 MB. Hard Card featuring AUTO-START and AUTO-PARK heads, 65 ms. ....	\$ 475.00

## HOLIDAY SPECIAL

### \$10.00 OFF

Any PC or AT Compatible Hard Disk Drive  
Offer Expires January 1, 1988

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

All Disk Drives come with Installation Instructions, Hardware and One Year Replacement Warranty.

<b>MF501A:</b> Mitsubishi 360K, 5 1/4" Half Height, 48 TPI ....	\$ 109.00
<b>MF504A:</b> Mitsubishi 1.2 MB, 5 1/4" Half Height, 96 TPI ..	\$ 139.00
<b>PAN-360:</b> Panasonic 360K, 5 1/4" Half Height, 48 TPI...	\$ 109.00
<b>PAN-120:</b> Panasonic 1.2 MB, 5 1/4" Half Height, 96 TPI ..	\$ 139.00
<b>PAN-720:</b> Panasonic 720K, 3 1/2" .....	\$ 110.00

### MULTI-PORT SERIAL BOARDS

For applications requiring multiple serial ports, i.e., Xenix, Unix, BBS, etc. All boards include necessary hardware. Order Drivers Separately One Year Warranty.

<b>DBCOM4S:</b> Four Serial Ports. Compatible with systems up to 16 MHz .....	\$ 409.00
<b>DBCOM8S:</b> Eight Serial Ports. Compatible with systems up to 16 MHz .....	\$ 640.00
<b>DBCOM4I:</b> Four Serial Port Intelligent Controller, 80186 Processor, On Board Buffering. Compatible with systems up to 16 MHz .....	\$ 825.00
<b>DBCOM8I:</b> Eight Serial Port Intelligent Controller, 80186 Processor, On Board Buffering. Compatible with systems up to 16 MHz .....	\$ 995.00
<b>DBMSDOS:</b> MS-DOS Device Driver .....	\$ 25.00
<b>DBMDV22:</b> Microport V/286 2.2 Device Driver .....	\$ 35.00
<b>DBSDV22:</b> SCO Xenix V/286 2.2 Device Driver .....	\$ 35.00

### SOFTWARE

RAM Technology carries a complete line of software for your computer system. Call us Toll Free for pricing and availability on your software requirements.

Microport Unix V/286 Version 2.2 .....	
Run-Time System (2 User License) .....	\$ 180.00
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler ver. 3.0 .....	\$ 79.95
Microsoft Quick C Compiler .....	\$ 79.95
Microsoft Macro Assembler ver. 5.0 .....	\$ 120.00
Borland Turbo Basic Compiler .....	\$ 79.95
Borland Turbo C Compiler .....	\$ 79.95
SCO Xenix V/286 Version 2.2 .....	
Operating System (14 User License) .....	\$ 465.00
Software Development System .....	\$ 445.00
Text Preparation System .....	\$ 155.00
Complete Xenix System .....	\$ 970.00
FIFTH GENERATION'S FASTBACK .....	\$ 125.00
HILGRAEVE HYPERACCESS (Z-100 or PC version) .....	\$ 119.00
ONTRACK Disk Manager .....	\$ 55.00
ONTRACK Disk Manager Diagnostics .....	\$ 55.00

## HOLIDAY SPECIAL

### FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$50.00

Anywhere In The Continental U.S.A.  
Offer Expires January 1, 1988

### TERMS

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Personal checks held 10 working days; money orders accepted as cash. Please add 2% (minimum \$2.50) for shipping. COD orders accepted; cash or cashier's check only. VISA/MC accepted. Purchase orders accepted from qualified businesses, government agencies, and educational institutions.



## RAM TECHNOLOGY

All RAM Technology products include Hardware, Installation Instructions, and One Year Warranty. No soldering is required.

**Z-100 1.2 MB External Floppy System;** Utilize your Z-100's built-in 8" controller for high capacity storage and back-up. System includes drive(s), cables, external power supply and cabinet.

**DRSZ112-1:** One 5 1/4" 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Disk Drive system..... \$ 249.00

**DRSZ112-2:** Two 5 1/4" 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Disk Drive system..... \$ 439.00

**Z-MAX 100:** 768K Memory Upgrade for new motherboard Z-100's; #181-4918 or greater; simple plug-in installation..... \$ 59.95

**Z-MAX 148:** 704K Memory Upgrade for the H/Z 148 computer..... \$ 19.95

**Z-MAX 150:** 640/704K Memory Upgrade for H/Z 150/160 series computer. Installs on your existing memory board..... \$ 24.95

**Z-MEG 150:** 1.2 MB. Memory Upgrade for H/Z 150/160 series computer. Up to 704K of addressable memory and 512K RAM DISK can be installed on your existing memory board. Please specify 640K EGA compatible or 704K Version when ordering. RAM-DSK software included..... \$ 49.95

**Z-MEG 171:** 1 MB. Memory Upgrade for the ZFL-171. Up to 640K of addressable memory and a 360K RAM DISK can be installed on your existing memory board. Software included. Developed jointly by FBE Research and RAM Technology..... \$ 89.95

**Z-181 External 5 1/4" Disk Drive;** 360K DS/DD 48 TPI Disk Drive mounted in half height enclosure. Interface Cable included.

**DRSZ181-1:** For the ZFL-181-92..... \$ 249.00

**DRSZ181-2:** For the ZFL-181-93 and ZWL-183-92..... \$ 249.00

**Z-181 External Hard Disk Drive:** 20 MB. Hard Disk Drive for the ZFL-181-93 mounted in half height, fan cooled enclosure. Interface Cable included..... Call

**3 1/2" Disk Drive Upgrade:** For PC's and Compatibles including all Z-100 PC and Z-200 PC series computers. Maintain compatibility with the new PS/2 and Portable software formats and increase storage capacity to 720K per diskette utilizing your existing floppy disk controller. Includes mounting hardware for 5 1/4" enclosures. Requires MS-DOS 3.2 or greater..... \$ 169.00

## AT COMPATIBLE MEMORY UPGRADES

All Memory Expansion Cards come with Hardware, Installation Instructions, LIM/EMS Software, and a One Year Warranty. Fully populated boards available from 2 MB. to 16 MB., for systems up to 1 MHz.

**2 MB. Memory Expansion Board:** Fully populated with 256K DRAM, expandable to 4 MB. with optional 2 MB. Daughter Board.

**MICN2MB-8:** Compatible with systems up to 8 MHz... \$ 495.00

**MICN2MB-12:** Compatible with systems up to 12 MHz... \$ 595.00

**MICN2MB-D:** 2 MB. Daughter Board fully populated... \$ 399.00

**4 MB. Memory Expansion Board:** Fully populated with 256K DRAM. Requires one slot only!

**MICN4MB-8:** Compatible with systems up to 8 MHz... \$ 895.00

**MICN4MB-12:** Compatible with systems up to 12 MHz... \$ 995.00

## PC COMPATIBLE UPGRADE ACCESSORIES

Just because you don't see it doesn't mean we don't carry it. Call Toll Free for pricing and availability on the accessory of your dreams!

**LIM/EMS 2 MB. Memory Card:** Fully populated.

One year warranty..... \$ 395.00

**PTZ148X:** Premier Technology's 1 1/2 slot daughter board for Z148. Includes clock/cal. software..... \$ 129.95

**SMARTWATCH:** No Slot Clock/Calendar, 10-year lithium battery. Easy plug-in installation. Includes installation instructions, and software with source code. One year warranty..... \$ 44.00

**MICROSPEED FAST 88:** Speed upgrade for PC's and Compatibles. Guaranteed to work in your H/Z 150/160 or PC, PC/XT series computer or your money back! Increases CPU speed up to 7.6 MHz. Speed is switchable via software or external speed switch module. Includes Installation Manual, software, and hard ware. One Year Warranty.

**FAST88-1:** No Processor included..... \$ 125.00

**FAST88-2:** With Optional 8088-2 8 MHz. Processor..... \$ 130.00

**FAST88-3:** With Optional NEC V20 8 MHz. Processor..... \$ 135.00

## HOLIDAY SPECIAL NO SURCHARGES

No MasterCard or Visa Surcharges On All Orders Placed During November and December!



**RAM Technology**

427-3 AMHERST STREET, SUITE 265  
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03063

1 800 662-0070 • 603 889-0633

HOURS OF OPERATION: Monday-Friday, 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 p.m. EST

Circle #129 on Reader Service Card

## SPECIAL ORDERS

**We LOVE a CHALLENGE!**

If you have a special need, or if you want a specific hardware or software product, Call us Toll Free for a quotation!

## Z-100 UPGRADE ACCESSORIES

RAM Technology carries a complete selection of upgrades and accessories for your Z-100 computer. Call Toll Free for pricing and availability.

**C.D.R. ZS-100:** Speed Upgrade for 4.7 MHz. Z-100's. Easily installed, no soldering required..... \$ 44.95

**FBE RESEARCH ZMF-100A:** 768K Memory Upgrade for Z-100's with old motherboards; #181-4917 or lower; no soldering required..... \$ 59.95

**UCI EASYRAM:** Memory Expansion Board for Z-100 S-100 Buss. Expands memory up to 2 MB. using 256K DRAM. For systems with 192-768K main memory.

**UCI-ER-0:** 0 Kb. RAM..... \$ 335.00

**UCI-ER-S:** RAMDRIVE Software..... \$ 43.00

**UCI EASY 87:** Math Co-Processor Board for Z-100..... \$ 85.00

**Z-MAX 100:** 768K Memory Upgrade for new motherboard Z-100's; #181-4918 or greater; simple plug-in installation..... \$ 59.95

**SMARTWATCH:** No Slot Clock/Calendar with spacers, 10-year lithium battery. Easy plug-in installation. Includes installation instructions, and software with source code. One year warranty..... \$ 46.00

**20MB. Internal Hard Disk Drive System with CDR Controller**..... \$ 725.00

w/UCI EASYWIN Controller..... \$ 625.00

**40 MB. Internal Hard Disk Drive System with CDR Controller**..... \$ 925.00

w/UCI EASYWIN Controller..... \$ 825.00

**65 MB. Internal Hard Disk Drive System with CDR Controller**..... \$1075.00

w/UCI EASYWIN Controller..... \$ 975.00

## Z-100 Hard Disk Drive Controllers

**CDR 317 Controller Kit:** Interface and Controller..... \$ 575.00

**CDR317-IIB SCSI Interface Only**..... \$ 335.00

**UCI EASYWIN Interface and Controller**..... \$ 399.00

**UCI EASYWIN Interface Only**..... \$ 265.00

## NEW PRICES! NEW PRODUCTS! SERVICE & SUPPORT!

## DYNAMIC RAM MEMORY

Includes Installation Instructions. One Year Warranty. Prices current 9/87 and subject to change; call Toll Free for current prices.

### Quantity Pricing Available on Request.

<b>4164-150 :</b> 64K 150 ns. DRAM.....	\$ 1.65
<b>41256-150:</b> 256K 150 ns. DRAM.....	\$ 3.70
<b>41256-150:</b> 256K 120 ns. DRAM.....	\$ 4.00
<b>41256-150:</b> 256K 100 ns. DRAM.....	\$ 5.25

## PROCESSORS

Intel processors include Installation Instructions, and a Five Year Warranty. Prices current 8/1/87 and subject to change; Call Toll Free for current pricing.

### Quantity Prices Available On Request.

<b>8088-2 :</b> 8 MHz. Processor.....	\$ 8.95
<b>8087-3 :</b> 5 MHz. Math Co-Processor.....	\$ 119.00
<b>8087-2 :</b> 8 MHz. Math Co-Processor.....	\$ 169.00
<b>8087-1 :</b> 10 MHz. Math Co-Processor.....	\$ 225.00
<b>80287-6 :</b> 6 MHz. Math Co-Processor.....	\$ 195.00
<b>80287-8 :</b> 8 MHz. Math Co-Processor.....	\$ 269.00
<b>80287-10:</b> 10 MHz. Math Co-Processor.....	\$ 325.00
<b>80387-16:</b> 16 MHz. Math Co-Processor.....	\$ 595.00

**NEC V20:** 8 MHz. 8088 replacement microprocessor. Increases CPU efficiency 10-30%. Includes Installation Instructions. One Year Warranty..... \$ 14.95





# H/Z89 High Performance Products

*Discover why hundreds of H/Z89's still outperform PC clones!*

## Hard Disk Systems

- Latest Technology 3.5 and 5.25 Inch Drives and Controller
- Includes Comprehensive Support Software for CP/M and HDOS
- Fully Compatible with H17, H37, H47, 4 MHz, CDR, Magnolia, etc.
- Includes 2 Centronics Parallel Printer Ports and Power Supply
- 6 Month Limited Warranty with 1 Year Warranty on Drive Unit
- Fast and Easy to Install

**Includes Z37  
Compatible Floppy  
Disk Controller!**

### New Prices!

10 MB with External Cabinet (65 ms)	\$795
20 MB with External Cabinet (65 ms)	\$895
40 MB with External Cabinet (40 ms)	\$1145
Optional 40 Track Floppy Drive (as shown)	\$125
Optional 80 Track Floppy Drive	\$175
Users' Manual Only (Deductible)	\$10

**SigmaSoft  
AND SYSTEMS**

*"Support is the most important feature."*

17000 Dallas Parkway, Suite #207, Dallas, TX 75248  
(214) 380-6187



*Call NOW so we can rush our complete  
information package to you!*

Circle #185 on Reader Service Card

### Z-100 UPGRADE ACCESSORIES (Military Users, Z-100 Products on GSA)

UCI EasyPC, IBM PC Emulator	\$489
UCI EasyI/O-2, IBM COM Port Board	\$129
UCI EasyWIN, Hard Disk Controller	\$245
40MB Kit	\$925
60MB Kit	\$999
UCI Memory Upgrades	
New Motherboard Upgrade	\$69
EasyRAM Memory Card	
OK to 2MB	\$325 - \$599
UCI Speed Upgrade Kits	
Old Motherboard	\$149
New Motherboard	\$155
UCI Easy87, 8087 Co-processor Board	\$79
FBE ZMF100a Old Motherboard Memory Upgrade	\$59
FBE Smartwatch with Spacers	\$44

### PRINTERS

Star NP-10, 100cps draft, 25cps NLQ	\$199
NEC P6 80 Col, 24 Pin Dot Matrix	\$565
P7 136 Col, 24 Pin Dot Matrix	\$850
9' Printer Cables	\$19
AB Switch Boxes	\$33

### POWER & SURGE ACCESSORIES

Leadman 6 Plug Surge Protector	\$19
Datashield Power Backup Systems	
300 Watt \$487 500 Watt \$755 800 Watt \$855	

**LIGHTTEK**

### PC SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	\$395	PFS First Choice	\$129
WordPerfect	\$245	Wordstar 2000	\$260
dBaseIII +	\$478	Wordstar Professional	\$299
Symphony	\$558	Microsoft Word	\$298
Paradox	\$495	Multimate Advantage	\$306
Multiplan	\$155	Questions & Answers	\$258
Sidekick	\$63	Microsoft Windows	\$80
Clipper	\$495		

### SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

ST225 20MB w WD Controller	\$395
ST238 30MB w WD Controller	\$424
ST251 40MB, 40ms Access	\$592
ST4038 30MB Full Ht for AT	\$595
ST4051 40MB Full Ht for AT	\$699
External Hard Disk Chassis	\$120

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4 Fujitsu 360K	\$98
5 1/4 Fujitsu 1.2 MB	\$145
3 1/2 Toshiba 720K w/PC/XT Converter Kit	\$165

### ADDONICS MEMORY UPGRADE BOARDS

XT Intel/Lotus Spec, OK, Expandable to 2MB	\$210
AT Intel/Lotus Spec, OK, Expandable to 1.5MB, 1 Ser,	
1 Parallel, Clock	\$279

### NETWORKS

ViaNet + KAL Adaptor Card		64K DRAM 150ns	\$1.25 ea.
PC/AT	\$395	256K DRAMS 150ns	\$2.95 ea.
Z-100	\$445	256K DRAMS 120ns	\$3.15 ea.
LANlink	\$449	V20 8 MHz	\$14.00 ea.
Multilink Advanced	\$549	8087 5 MHz/8MHz	\$125/\$165

### CHIPS

948 Cherry St., Kent, OH 44240  
1-800-824-2667 (orders) • (216) 673-5358

Circle #177 on Reader Service Card



# Plug a Hard Disk on a Card into Your '150

*It's the easiest way to add a hard disk to a '151 or '158—if you know a few things they left out of the documentation.*

**JoAnne Benedict**

There comes a time in the life of any computer when you need to add a hard disk. I built my dual-floppy Heath '151 two years ago—and soon began to use so many floppy disks that I couldn't keep track of them all.

I didn't want to sacrifice a floppy drive for a Winchester, and my desk was too small for an external hard disk. I needed a hard disk on a card.

After considering several brands, I decided on the Plus 20-megabyte Hardcard. (The suggested retail price is \$795, although I've seen it as low as \$650.)

Of the brands I considered, the Hardcard was the only one that would fit in a single slot; it had a fast access time (49 milliseconds) and low power consumption (8 watts). It wasn't just a conventional hard disk mounted on a circuit board. Both the disk drive and the disk controller circuitry were designed specifically for the purpose.

Also, it runs quietly, and has an average lifespan of 40,000 hours. When the power is turned off, the head automatically parks and locks in a safe landing zone.

However, I had heard that my '151 might need a new read-only memory (ROM) chip to boot from the hard disk. So, I called Plus Development to make sure the Hardcard would work in a Heath/Zenith '151. Yes, I was assured, my computer was on the approved list. The '151 would be able to boot the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS) from the Hardcard without any modifications—but I would probably have to do a "manual install."

That sounded like a nuisance, but I was sure the software or documentation

would walk me through the procedure. Without asking what a "manual install" was, I promptly ordered a Hardcard.

## ***Easy installation***

When my Hardcard arrived, the directions were very clear on physically installing it in the computer. I simply removed the cover, carefully fitted the Hardcard

---

***Everything seemed to work fine. I had a perfectly good hard disk—but it wasn't bootable.***

---

into an empty slot, and placed the cover back on.

If you already have an internal hard disk in your computer, the Hardcard can be configured as the second hard disk, drive D:, by changing the position of a jumper on the Hardcard.

## ***A snag***

The hard disk came already formatted for MS-DOS and contained the Plus Development support software. There was no mention of a manual installation procedure in the documentation; so, I simply followed the directions that were there. I put an MS-DOS system disk into drive A: and a blank diskette (used to back up the programs on the Hardcard) into drive B:. Then I typed in C:INSTALL.C, and waited for some message to tell me how to do a manual install.

The installation batch file copied the hard-disk files to the backup diskette in B:, and wiped the hard disk clean of files. During the installation process, the batch

file also looked for an IBM-specific file. Not finding it, the batch file aborted and ended with the message, "The Hardcard in your system has not been installed."

It then told me to follow the instructions in my Hardcard reference manual and run Hardcard's automatic installation procedure. The only problem was that I *had* followed the instructions. There was no information on doing a manual install, either in the reference manual or on the disk.

For the next two hours, I tried various commands with the Hardcard. I created a couple of subdirectories using MS-DOS's standard MKDIR command. I copied a few files to those directories. I also set up the Hardcard's menu utility, HCD.

Everything seemed to work fine. I had a perfectly good hard disk—but it wasn't bootable. How should I transfer the operating system to it? I could have used MS-DOS's standard FORMAT/S, but, fortunately, I took the time to further check the Hardcard manual instead.

## ***The "manual install"***

After about two hours of reading the documentation and playing with the system, the light finally dawned. If I had had a stock IBM Personal Computer, the installation would have been totally automatic. It would have erased the Hardcard files and backed them up on a floppy. Then it would have looked for my operating-system disk, and reformatted the hard disk to make it bootable. It would also have set up a number of subdirectories. (The automatic installation creates directories named SUB1, SUB2, etc.) And it would have transferred my operating-system utilities to the root directory.

Well, on my '151, the automatic installation had gone as far as cleaning the hard disk and backing up the files it removed. I had to do the rest, which was mainly a

---

*Formerly an IBM programmer, JoAnne Benedict is now a professional writer. Her articles have appeared in Byte, MicroComputing, and Business Age.*



### **TurboGeometry Library I**

The added plus you need for developing sophisticated computer graphics, CAD, and programs that use computational geometry. This library will save you time, money and gives you flexibility.

A Paul Scheibe  
Product

# TurboGeometry Library

An excellent addition to Borland's Turbo Graphix Toolbox. If you are programming geometric routines TurboGeometry Library is the toolbox you need. Over 150 ready to use geometric routines. These algorithms range from low to high level in complexity. Such as • Equations of lines, circles, arcs & planes

• Intersection of lines, circles, polygons • Curve generation • Location of points in space • 2 & 3 dimensional transforms • Polygon decomposition • Perspectives • Hidden line removal, and many more. Manual, full source code and sample programs. Requires: Turbo Pascal 2.0+, IBM PC (100% Comp), Zenith Z100 MS/PC DOS 2.0+ . All for just \$99.95 US. Add \$5.00 for SH. Texas residents add 7 1/4% Sales Tax. ORDER TODAY! MC, Visa, MO, Check. (214) 423-7288 .

Disk Software, Inc. 2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, Texas 75081  
Turbo Pascal/Graphix Toolbox are TM of Borland Int., MS DOS is a TM of Microsoft

Circle #158 on Reader Service Card

## **ARE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTERS ON SPEAKING TERMS?**

*Connect them with a Novell Local Area Network.*

Novell sets the standard for high performance LANs with four complete LAN systems. Each one offers the reliability, security, and DOS compatibility of Novell's NetWare™ operating system.

Zeducorp offers the full Novell product line. Let us network your Zenith (or compatible) personal computers with the Novell Solution!



**ZEDUCORP** P.O. BOX 68 STIRLING, NEW JERSEY 07980 (201) 755-2262

Your Authorized Novell Dealer.

NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.



# NOVELL

Circle #236 on Reader Service Card

matter of copying files.

To do the job of MS-DOS's FORMAT utility, the Hardcard package gives you the HFORMAT utility. The manual warns you not to use FORMAT because it will reduce the Hardcard's performance. Using HFORMAT allows a higher interleave factor and an extra sector per track.

So, I used HFORMAT to put the MS-DOS system on the hard disk. Then I copied my MS-DOS utilities to the root directory. My next step was to create the subdirectories I wanted, and copy whatever files I wished to each directory. As a final step, I set up the HCD menu utility for the applications I wanted.

It wasn't hard to do a manual install, but why couldn't Plus Development document the procedure in the manual!

Afterward, I found out that Plus Development *does* have instructions for installing the Hardcard on a '150 or a '158. But you have to know to ask the company to send them.

### **It works well**

My Hardcard has worked very well. I found only two bad sectors, and wrote

*It wasn't hard  
to do the manual  
installation, but why  
wasn't the procedure  
documented?*

two dummy files onto those sectors. (Unfortunately, the Hardcard doesn't seem to include any utility to lock out such sectors.)

To tell you when the disk is being accessed, the Hardcard displays a plus sign in the upper right-hand corner of the screen. Some programs, however, may take over the entire screen, leaving you with no way to tell that the hard disk is being accessed. So, the support software includes a utility to let you change the plus sign to sound; then there'll be a faint beep when the hard disk is in use.

My '151 is set for autoboot; when I turn it on, it looks first for a disk in the A: drive, but after 18 seconds, I see the plus sign on the screen and it boots from the Hardcard.

Aside from the small omission in the documentation concerning the manual install, I am pleased with the Hardcard.

### **Additional Information**

Plus Hardcard, 20 MB, \$795; 40 MB, \$1,195.

Sold through retail dealers  
Plus Development Corporation  
1778 McCarthy Boulevard  
Milpitas, CA 95035-7421  
408/434-6900

△



# All fired up!



Software Wizardry brings an incredible performance improvement to the Z-151/161 --WILDFIRE! It will spur your Z-151/161 to run faster than the 8mHz Z-158 and outdoes the 80286 processor chip for compatibility with PC's.

The heart of Wildfire is a daughter board that mounts on your processor board, saddled between it and the video board. Several higher-speed chips are included to replace socketed chips on your processor board. A high speed/low speed switch that mounts on your machine's front panel allows you to trot at normal speed, or break into a real gallop when you really want to ride!

Software Wizardry brings you Wildfire, complete with front panel, installation instructions, and reliable

daughter-board design. And for a limited time, it has a special price of \$195. You can try Wildfire with a 15-day guarantee. If not satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.

Contact your local dealer, or order direct from Software Wizardry by calling (314) 447-7337. Dealer inquiries are invited.

**Software Wizardry**  
THE MAGIC TOUCH

8 Cherokee Drive  
St. Peters, Missouri 63376  
(314) 447-7337

Circle #204 on Reader Service Card





# Smooth Sailing With a '240

*A Z241 aboard a 35-foot sailboat assists with the navigation and financing of a world cruise of indefinite length.*

**David W. Zimmerly**

Many people, especially males nearing middle age, dream of sailing away into the sunset. I was no exception, and, in my downtown Ottawa driveway, reacted to my own mid-life crisis by building a 33-foot wooden sailboat with Chinese junk sails. In 1982 and '83, my wife Helga and I sailed *Arluk* to the Bahamas and back by way of the Inland Waterway.

Before we sailed, I had quit my job as Arctic Anthropologist for the National Museums of Canada. When we returned to Ottawa, the microcomputer revolution was just picking up steam. It looked exciting, I needed to earn a living, and I wanted in.

For several weeks, I researched all available microcomputers and finally settled on a Z100. For one year I immersed myself in dBASE II, WordStar, Multiplan, FORTRAN, BASIC, C, games, communications programs—you name it, and I tried it. We had active Heath Users' Group meetings in Ottawa, and I never missed one.

I was not entirely new to computers. During the early 1960s, I was a main-frame scientific programmer/analyst for Sylvania and IBM. As an anthropologist in the late 1960s and '70s, I continued to use computers to process research data. In 1984, the time was ripe to set myself up as a consultant.

Several small jobs worked into a bigger one. The result was a one-year contract to develop a data base management system (DBMS) for a government collection of Inuit prints and sculptures. (Inuit is the proper name for the Eskimos.) It was a dream contract—I was able to do everything, from designing the system to writing the user manual.

When Helga and I returned from our Bahamas trip, we decided that within five years we would buy or build a larger,

world-class sailboat and leave for a world cruise of indefinite length. A boat that matched all our requirements came on the market less than a year after our return to Ottawa. We bit the bullet, remortgaged the house, and bought the boat.

Now it was all starting to come together. We were both working, but could live off Helga's income alone. My income enabled us to outfit the boat and save money

---

*No longer is it  
necessary to carry  
many heavy books of  
navigational data.*

---

for a cruising kitty. But neither one of us is independently wealthy. We needed some means to replenish our funds as we cruised.

Helga is an art historian, and has secondary-school teaching credentials and a number of published articles to her credit. I, too, have some published articles, mostly about Eskimos and kayaks; but more important, I thought that my computer skills were portable. It was at this point that I dreamed of having a floating computer-consulting business.

During this year of preparing to sail, we upgraded our computer hardware. Helga purchased her own Macintosh Plus, and I got a Z241 AT compatible. The thought of trying to write without our favorite word processors was more than we could bear; so, both computers would have to go with us.

Finally, in June 1986, we sold our house in Ottawa, left our jobs, friends, and relatives, and boarded our 35-foot sailboat *Erasmus*. Our destination was Cape Dorset, a small Canadian Eskimo community on Baffin Island, Northwest Territories. (See Figure 1.)

## **Boat configuration**

*Erasmus* is a Kingston 35. She is all-aluminum, with a pilothouse and full keel. The keel extends 5 feet below the surface of the water. Three sails—a main, jib, and stay-sail—give us a speed of 5 to 7 knots. We also have a Volvo Penta MD11C—a two-cylinder, marine diesel engine, whose 24 horsepower can move us along in a calm at 6 knots.

We carry enough fuel to motor 700 miles. Water is carried in two 45-gallon tanks. We cook with propane, heat with a diesel furnace, and light the boat and run electronics with two 12-volt, deep-cycle batteries. (Sometimes called a "golf-cart" battery, this type can take a deep discharge without being damaged.) For finding our way, we have radar (with a range of 12 miles), plus satellite navigation, VHF radio, and two sextants.

In a pinch we can sleep six, but prefer no more than four.

## **Computer configuration**

My Z241 has 640 kilobytes of memory, a 360K floppy, a 1.2-megabyte floppy, a 40-MB Seagate ST4051 hard disk, a Microsoft Mouse, a US Robotics 300/1200-baud internal modem, 1 MB of extended memory (the Z405 board), an 80287 numeric co-processor, and a Genoa Spectrum video board. The monitor is a Zenith amber ZVM-1240. I print on an Epson FX-85, and plot on a Roland DXY-880.

The space reserved for the Z241 is only 30" wide. The computer itself is bolted vertically to a bulkhead. (See Photos 1 and 2.) The printer is on a stand that holds paper inside. Printer and stand are strapped down on the table with the keyboard in front.

On the front of the table, a raised lip (called a fiddle in nautical terminology) prevents the keyboard from sliding off when the boat heels. The monitor on a swivel stand has its own shelf. It, too, is bolted down to prevent any movement.

For the Macintosh, Helga has to make

---

*David W. Zimmerly is a computer consultant in the fields of Arctic anthropology, artifact appraisals, and museum collections management.*





Figure 1. The author's trip took him and his wife from Ottawa, out the St. Lawrence River, and around the coast of Labrador. Their destination was Cape Dorset, a town of about 900 people, on Baffin Island, in Canada's Northwest Territories. (Satellite map projection generated using software and data provided as part of the Micro World Data Bank II files. The view is from a height of 202 nautical miles over a point at 60° north latitude and 75° west longitude.)

do with a padded case stored under the navigation table.

### Energy configuration

Supplying power to run all this equipment was a major problem. When we are at a dock, it is no problem to have 110 volts run into the boat; but at anchor, this is not possible. There is also a problem in remote places where good, clean power is not available. Another question was what to do in countries where the local power is 220 volts and 50 hertz.

Our solution was to always run the computer from the ship's batteries. That way, any local surges, either from land or from our own diesel, would be smoothed out. We connected the computer to a 1,000-watt, Tripp Lite PV-1000FC, frequency-controlled, DC-AC inverter. The inverter is connected to the ship's deep-cycle batteries, which provide a total storage capacity of around 200 amp-hours.

We have four different methods of keeping power in the batteries:

1. When the engine is running, it turns a 55-amp alternator that charges the batteries.
2. A wind generator on a pole on the stern is connected to the batteries. On days with average winds of 18 knots, it can

generate about 100 amp-hours per day.

3. When we plug in at a dock offering 110 or 220 volts, we use a Ray Jefferson Model 3030 30-amp battery charger that will accept either 110 or 220 volts input.

4. Finally, for use in a remote anchorage with no wind and no dock power, we have a Honda EX 650 generator. It is relatively quiet, and produces power clean enough to plug in the computer directly.

An unfortunate incident, however, persuaded me to use the generator only to supply power to the battery charger. One afternoon, I was powering the computer directly from the generator. Nearing completion of a rather lengthy writing project, I was about to save what I had done in the last half-hour, when the Honda generator (four hours per two-liter fill) suddenly ran out of gas, and I lost all my data.

Although there is much energy lost in converting from the 110 volts of the Honda to the 12 volts in the battery, back to 110 in the inverter and then back to DC in the computer, this method seems to be the safest way to prevent data losses.

### Boat-related computer uses

Our on-board computer capability is greater than that of any yacht that raced in the America's Cup in Australia. What do

we do with all that computer power and storage capacity?

There are two major uses: boat-related computing, and lifestyle-support computing.

Many of our boat-related computer uses are still under development as we refine our needs for world cruising. The boat applications require the use of a DBMS and a sophisticated word processor. We use dBASE III Plus for our DBMS, and Clipper to produce compiled versions of our dBASE routines. For word processing, we have progressed from WordStar to Microsoft Word to XyWrite III.

When cruising, we need to solve a number of piloting and navigational problems. These may include computing times of sunrise and sunset, having reliable tide predictions, and computing distance from one point to another, given latitude and longitude.

We also need to calculate what compass course to steer when there are cross currents. And, to determine literally where in the world we are, we have to reduce our sextant sightings to longitude and latitude and points on a map.

No longer is it necessary to carry many heavy books of navigational data. These tables can easily be computed as needed on the Z241. Even the nautical almanac is now available on a floppy disk from the U.S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C. A program recently advertised in *Cruising World* magazine computes tide tables for the entire east and west coasts of the U.S., plus Alaska.

dBASE III is sophisticated enough to handle even heavy-duty trigonometric calculations. And with the addition of the Clipper compiler, its programs are no longer so agonizingly slow.

I also use the newly released UI Programmer, which generates terrific dBASE screens; pop-up menus; and pop-up, context-sensitive help boxes, as well as basic file-maintenance programs. The combination is an excellent systems developer's environment.

The integrated dBASE III-based Boat Cruising package that we are developing for ourselves includes files that can generate a crew list, a spares list, an equipment list, a chart list, recipes, a bibliography, a suppliers list, and a mailing list.

The package will also handle all our piloting and navigational needs, integrating tide tables and nautical almanac information.

For our word processing needs, one of the nice features of XyWrite III is that it has a built-in command language; it is possible to write files of these commands to do any number of jobs. In effect, you are writing a program. With some word processing programs, this is called a "macro command file" or a "file macro."

Last summer, our major boat-related use of the Z241 was for keeping a daily log. (Figure 2 shows a typical log entry.)





**Photo 1. The computer center onboard *Erasmus* measures just 30" wide by 35" deep. It is located amidships, across from the owners' berth. The Z241 is bolted upright on the bulkhead at the right; the mouse and printer are on the shelf above. The top shelf holds the ZVM-1240 monitor.**

**Photo 2. Helga at the Z241.**



Using XyWrite III allowed us to automatically write the blank log headings and then read in the previous day's entries for latitude and longitude of destination, odometer-log reading, and fuel-hour meter reading. (Yesterday's "End" reading is today's "Start" reading.) The computer made log-keeping fun, and I looked forward to the end of each day, when I could switch on the computer and write my entry.

One of our initial worries about having the computer on board was that it would be attacked by salt-air corrosion and quit functioning within no time.

That was not the case—maybe for two reasons. One is that running the computer every day probably generated enough internal heat to dry out any components that might have accumulated moisture.

The other reason is that it was often cold enough at night to run our Espar D3L hot-air diesel heater, which circulated dry, warm air throughout the boat. No computer or mildew problems ever occurred.

Despite our success using the computer for navigation and record-keeping, however, we also maintain more traditional equipment and skills. A wise sailor always has backup capabilities for any critical system on board.

#### ***Lifestyle-support computer uses***

We arrived in Cape Dorset on September 13th. Our cruise took us 2,900 miles from Ottawa, out the St. Lawrence River, up the coast of Labrador, and across Hudson Strait to Baffin Island.

Helga and I were both tired from travelling continuously for 80 days, and we relished the idea of sitting still while at anchor in Cape Dorset Harbor. Since we were not using the diesel engine, I switched to the Honda generator to supply our electrical needs.

During the voyage to Cape Dorset, I had neither the time, nor the energy, nor the electrical power for much computing. But now I was ready to work on all the development projects I dreamed of during those long hours at the wheel. While I sat on the boat computing, Helga went ashore and looked for a job.

By the end of the first week, Helga had landed a full-time position with the government of the Northwest Territories, teaching problem eighth-grade students. With the job came a house with unlimited heat and electricity, as well as twice-weekly deliveries of 500 liters of water and daily pickup of the "honey bucket."

In early October, we had *Erasmus* dragged up onto the beach and set upright for the winter. The boat was brought close to shore at high tide. (There's a 25-foot tide.) At low tide, the boat was laid on its side atop a tractor tire on a sheet of steel; it was then dragged up the beach past the high-water mark using two front-end loaders. Two more front-end



## **I use MS-DOS and I want *The FlipFast Guide to Zenith MS-DOS!***

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$24.95 each (please add \$2.50 shipping and handling *per order* in the U.S./Canada, and \$4.00 *per book* overseas).

☐ My payment is enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars, payable on a U.S. bank).

☐ Charge my \_\_\_\_\_ Visa \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sextant Publishing Company, Dept. S31, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

## **I use GW-BASIC! Send me *The FlipFast Guide to Zenith GW-BASIC!***

I want \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$21.95 each (please add \$2.50 shipping and handling *per order* in the U.S./Canada, and \$4.00 *per book* overseas).

☐ My payment is enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars, payable on a U.S. bank).

☐ Charge my \_\_\_\_\_ Visa \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sextant Publishing Company, Dept. S31, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

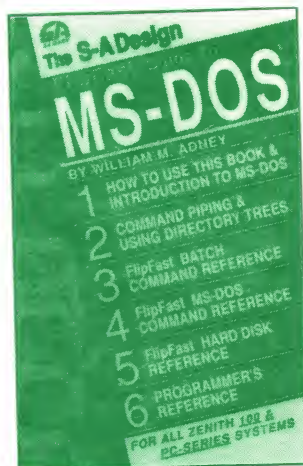


## The Guide to Zenith MS-DOS

The following features are among those provided in this new guide to Zenith MS-DOS:

- **Names** of all commands or subcommands
  - **Syntax** with available options
  - **Applications** concisely explaining typical command usage
  - **Examples** with "real-world" explanations
  - **Requirements** for *general* usage that minimize system errors and speed computer operations
  - **Application notes** provide *specific* information about command functions, including quirks and tips
  - **Error messages** are explained for each command
- You'll also find the following sections in this book:
- How to use MS-DOS
  - How to use command piping & trees
  - Complete batch file & hard-disk reference
  - Programmer's command reference
  - DOS technical reference
  - Config file reference, glossary, and more!

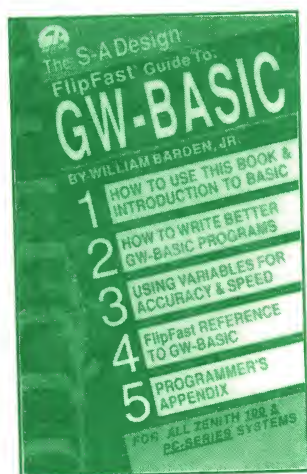
**Fill out and return this card to order your copy today!**



*The FlipFast Guide  
to Zenith MS-DOS*

544 pages  
\$24.95

Published in August 1987



*The FlipFast Guide  
to Zenith GW-BASIC*

408 pages  
\$21.95

Published in August 1987

## GW-BASIC Users, Here's a New Reference Book Just For You!

This time-saving guide quickly explains how to use GW-BASIC on Zenith systems by providing:

- ★ **Names** of commands, statements, and functions
- ★ **Syntax** with available options
- ★ **Command usage** with concise explanations
- ★ **Examples** with "real-world" explanations
- ★ **Requirements** for *general* usage that minimize programming errors and simplify debugging
- ★ **Application notes** that provide *specific* information about command function
- ★ **Hints, tips, and bugs** that can save you hours of programming time
- ★ **Error messages** listed and explained for every command, where applicable

You get all this **plus** the following:

- ★ How to use GW-BASIC
- ★ Tips on using variables
- ★ Complete reference appendix

***If you use GW-BASIC, fill out and return this card today to order your copy!***



loaders set the boat upright, and sections of telephone poles were wedged under the hull to keep it upright. A nine-dog Eskimo team kept nearby provided security for the boat.

Now it was time for me to find a way to earn some income.

I started by writing magazine articles. But with milk at \$3.95 a liter and bread at \$2.75 a loaf, article writing becomes supplementary income only. Although Cape Dorset has a population of only 900, a number of opportunities for computer work were present.

First, I was awarded a contract to do some maintenance and enhancements to the system I had completed in Ottawa the year before. I bought Microstuf's REMOTE communications program, and had it installed on the computer in Ottawa. Now, using Procomm on the Z241, I am able to call Ottawa via satellite and operate the system as though I were sitting at the keyboard there.

What makes REMOTE different from most communications packages is its ability to let me run even many "ill-behaved" programs (ones that circumvent the operating system and write to the screen directly through hardware). On command, REMOTE will take a snapshot of the screen and send it out the serial port. Even at 1200 baud, this makes for slow screen painting. But it does work!

Next, I landed a contract to teach the town's recreation director how to do monthly and yearly budgeting using Lotus 1-2-3. On the Macintosh, we designed and printed raffle tickets for a snowmobile, both in Eskimo syllabics and in English.

This led to other people in town becoming interested in computers. I signed up with Arctic College, based in Frobisher Bay, to teach an Introduction to Computers course. Twenty-two students immediately signed up.

Some of the students were from the West Baffin Eskimo Cooperative, known worldwide as the major source of fine Eskimo sculptures and prints. They were in the market to computerize their business, and they saw that the cost of the computer and my consulting could be amortized in just one year.

I contracted with them to install an AT-compatible system, to design and develop a dBASE III turnkey system, and to train their staff to use and maintain it.

To add some variety to my consulting work, I also taught grades 6, 7, 8, and 10 as a substitute, took an occasional day shift as guard in the local Mounted Police lockup, and acted as local agent and maintenance person for TeleSat Canada, the folks who bring us radio, TV, and phone service.

Basic fees for consulting vary from \$25 to \$50 per hour. However, it can be expensive to keep up-to-date. For example, when I want to access my favorite special-

30 August 1986 Saturday

From: Clark Harbour, Labrador	L 60° 14.3' N, Lo 64° 23.0' W
To: Killinek, N.W.T.	L 60° 25.2' N, Lo 64° 51.0' W
TIME - Departure:	1110
TIME - Arrival:	1430
TIME - Daily Hours:	3.33
LOG Reading - Start:	2375.07
LOG Reading - End:	2393.93
LOG - Daily Run:	18.86
FUEL Hour Meter - Start:	386.3
FUEL Hour Meter - End:	393.0
FUEL - Daily Hours:	6.7
AVERAGE SPEED:	5.7

**NARRATIVE:** Last night was simply awful. We were both scared that we might drag and I stayed up until after 0300 on anchor watch. The wind shifted slightly towards the south from west and we started getting swells that made us roll like pigs. It was probably the most uncomfortable night we have ever spent at anchor on ERASMUS. About 0300 some stars came out and the moon appeared. All the time the barometer was moving

Figure 2. A typical daily log entry for the sailboat *Erasmus*. The XyWrite III word processing program automatically enters all headings and some numerical entries; the author wrote a small file of XyWrite commands to perform this task.

interest groups (DBFSIG, ATSIG, and the Clipper SIG) on The Source, I pay long-distance charges to Montreal (\$0.22 to \$0.66 per minute), plus Source and SIG charges.

Now, if only I could find time to complete development of my cruising package. . . .

### When the ice melts

Helga and I are now so firmly entrenched in the personal-computer revolution that there is no going back to life BC (before computers). We are wondering how we will finance the next generation of personal computers, but to every such problem there is always a solution.

Our next project is to equip *Erasmus* with a high-frequency, single-sideband (SSB) marine radio and automatic tuner (Icom M-700 and AT-120), connected to a packet-radio controller (such as the Heath HD-4040 Terminal Node Controller or the Advanced Electronic PK-232 Multi-mode Data Controller).

This setup will give us access to packet-radio networks, and we will also be able to decode weather, news, and other transmissions in Morse, Baudot, and ASCII code. The data can then be written to the computer's auxiliary storage for later printing or reading. We will also have weather-fax capability, so that weather charts can be dumped to our Epson printer.

It's now June here in Cape Dorset; after the ice departs Hudson Strait this July, we will again set sail for distant ports. We'll have our trusty computers on board, as well as our cat Lukassie, 100 pounds of rice, several cases of Japanese noodles, and enough cans of chili peppers to have our favorite Chile Rellenos at least

once a week while we head for the canals of France via Greenland, Scotland, England. . . .

### Additional Information

Procomm, shareware, \$10 for trial copy; \$50 with manual.  
DataStorm Technologies, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1471  
Columbia, MO 65205  
314/449-7012; BBS: 314/449-9401

dBASE III Plus, model #AT-5063-5, \$695.  
HD-4040 Terminal Node Controller, \$199.95.  
H/Z241, no longer available.  
H/Z248, assembled, \$3,699; kit, \$2,249.  
Heath Company  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022  
Orders: 800/253-0570; in Michigan and Alaska, 616/982-3411

Micro World Data Bank II, \$10.  
Micro Doc  
3108 Jackson Street  
Bellevue, NE 68005  
402/291-0795 7 to 10 p.m. Central time

Clipper, \$695.  
Nantucket Corporation  
12555 W. Jefferson Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
213/390-7923

XyWrite III, \$395; demo disk, \$7.  
XyQuest, Inc.  
3 Loomis Street  
Bedford, MA 01730  
617/275-4439

△



---

# Z100 Notebook

---

**William N. Locke**

---

*Networking with the  
KAL1000 and ViaNet*

---

*HyperAccess: a  
communications workhorse*

---

*UCI's EasyWIN*

---

*EasyRAM*

---

*The V1 Video Enhancement  
Kit*

---

As I write this, summer is well installed. The Chesapeake Bay thunderstorms are once again proving their rule over the evening—making computing a challenge after working hours. At the first sign of lightning, no matter what I'm working on, I shut down all computers and turn to reading books.

I suppose one could argue that a good mix of thunderstorm and nonthunderstorm nights provides readers with a richer "Z100 Notebook." I will have had more time to read the manuals and to find out what's going on.

I once talked with somebody who claimed to have had a computer fried by a lightning strike. I don't wish to doubt the story. However, I have a cheap and certain lightning filter. Rather than costing several hundred dollars, as so many of them do, mine is free.

I unplug the computer when it's not in use.

This issue in the "Z100 Notebook," I'll look at some important products for the Z100.

## **Networking with the KAL1000 and ViaNet**

We've all been hearing about local area networks (LANs) for some time now. I think most folks would have this to say about networking: You need to have a lot of money; you have to have a lot of technical experience; and networks are useful only in businesses where communication between offices is hindered because people don't want to carry a piece of paper down the hall.

Well, I recently had the opportunity to play with a network system, and my experience wasn't like that at all.

A small network is not particularly expensive for a small business or the like. I plugged the whole thing together without having one bit of training. And the usefulness of the system is by no means limited to computer mail.

The network I put together consisted of just two Z100s, so I was able to see how it might work in a small office. In this section, I hope I can give you some of the confidence that would allow you to put together a LAN without shelling out thousands of dollars for consulting.

## *How much money?*

I obtained my KAL1000 LAN system from SoftNet Communications of Great Neck, New York. This network is fully capable of connecting Z100s and IBM compatibles in a system of independent nodes. The boards involved cost \$445 for the Z100, and \$395 for the IBM compati-

bles. (For large numbers of boards, the per-copy cost is less.) Those prices include the software required to make the LAN work. To get the price of the total system of networking computers, simply add this amount to the price of each computer.

The KAL1000 system can connect as many as 255 computers. (I like the Z100, but that may be a few more than my family would abide.)

## *How much experience?*

The folks at SoftNet asked me to call them as soon as I ran into trouble. But, as I indicated above, no real understanding of LANs is required to put this network together. The instructions were adequate, and I had the system up and running in about 20 minutes.

The Z100 version of the network hardware is an S100 board that plugs into any of the slots in the machine. A connector needs to be installed in the J17 position in the rear of the Z100, and a small wire runs to a plug on the KAL1000 network board.

For nodes (machines) that will not be at the end of the network, a plug-type jumper on the board is removed; these nodes are connected to T-connector junctions along the cable.

Finally, a node number is selected by a set of eight switches, also on the S100 board.

The computers in the network can be hooked together using BNC connectors and as much as 1,200 feet of standard RG-58/U coaxial cable. The documentation states that a maximum separation distance of 4,000 feet can be achieved using RG-8 cable. (I used RG-58/U cable, and the separation was only about five feet. My shop is not a quarter of a mile long.)

The IBM-compatible version of the network hardware is similar to that for the '100, except that it plugs into a standard IBM-PC expansion slot, and the BNC cable connector attaches directly to the board. I prefer the chassis mounting on the Z100. If somebody were to yank one of the cables, I would rather not have the resulting force placed directly on the computer cards.

SoftNet has done a particularly good job of making it easy to install the software for the net. The company provides an installation program and a new CONFIG.SYS file for the boot disk (or the boot partition on a hard disk).

The installation program states that the networking system assumes that your computers will be running at 5 mega-



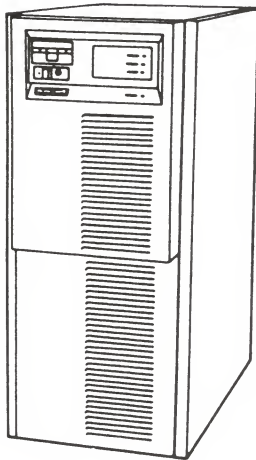
Now with Application Program Interface

# HONEYWELL USERS

**Connect Your Z-100 Series Or Z-100 PC Series  
Computer To Honeywell Host Systems**

**The ultimate micro-to-mainframe link**

**PC77/78 — Emulates the Honeywell VIP7700/VIP7800  
series of synchronous terminals**



**Features:**

• color attribute mapping • hot key to DOS • access host via multiple windows • print redirection • script processing • help facility • print spooling

**File Transfer:**

• menu driven • macro capability to bypass menus • data compression • file identification security features • attended and unattended mode of operation • restart capability • help facility

**PC73/78 — Emulates the Honeywell VIP7200/VIP7300/  
VIP7800 series of asynchronous terminals**

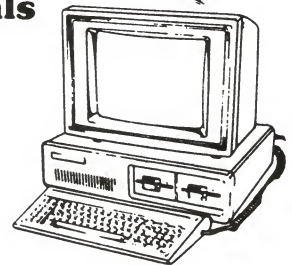
**Features:**

• color attribute mapping • hot key to DOS • print redirection • script processing • help facility • print spooling

**File Transfer:**

• Kermit • Xmodem • ASCII • menu driven • macro capability to bypass menus • attended and unattended mode of operation

The personal computer can be connected to any Honeywell host via a modem, modem-bypass or multiple interface unit (MIU) and may reside on a communications line with other PC's or terminals. No host system or application software modification, regardless of the operating system is required.



*High-performance communications software from:*

**Cambridge Computer Corporation  
203/288-6004, Telex 6502236599**

Honeywell is a trademark of Honeywell, Inc.



hertz; but you can also install it for 8-MHz operation. The network has been tested by SoftNet in IBM clones running at up to 12 MHz.

The supplied CONFIG.SYS file contains a statement

```
DEVICE = NETSYS\NETDRVR.SYS
```

to install the device driver for the network, getting the driver from the NETSYS subdirectory.

The next level of software, KALDRVR.EXE, is run during installation. This program provides the interface with the ViaNet software described below. To configure the software to the machine (Z100, IBM-PC compatible, or PC-AT compatible), you can specify several parameters on the command line that invokes KALDRVR. The installation batch file provided by SoftNet provides appropriate values for each type of machine.

The answer to the question, "How much experience?" is none. I was barely aware of what a local area network could do when I was plugging in the boards and following the SoftNet instructions. But no smoke came out of my computers, and the system worked.

#### *What do I do with a network?*

I have two Z100s. One has a hard drive and a floppy disk; the other has two floppy disks. Each machine has 768K of memory. With a local area network system, each computer has three floppy drives, one hard disk, and two RAM drives of whatever size I choose (up to about 500K).

For most applications, I have been using the computer with the hard drive as the main computer; the other sits off to the side as the auxiliary machine. I particularly enjoy using the auxiliary machine for working on an article on the hard disk at the same time the hard-drive machine is compiling a long program.

In short, a local area network using the ViaNet software "combines" two or more computers. Each computer is fully capable of acting as a stand-alone machine. All disk drives, printers, and other devices on the net are available to all computers.

An important difference exists between this system and a file-server-type network. In the latter, one computer is singled out as the central system, and the other terminals are subservient to it. With ViaNet, all computers are equal.

I would recommend a local area network for any organization needing many terminals to do a job. If several people need to update a single large data base of names of people in an organization, for instance, or if a group of terminals are required to look at automobile parts data, for example, or if many people are doing word processing, then a LAN will do the job. This is the modern answer to yesterday's central, many-terminal, mainframe computer system.

The ViaNet network software (from ViaNetix, Inc., of Boulder, Colorado) is the real strength of this system. It manages each computer's assets to do several things at what would appear to be the same time. In reality, each Z100 or IBM-PC clone on the net has only one 8088 running at 5, 8, or 4.77 MHz. That means that the software needs to handle scheduling and switching between events that are demanded on the one hand by the program running in the local computer, and on the other by instructions that arrive via the network hardware.

This is an example of multi-programming on a small scale, but similar to what one would find in a large, multi-tasking, multi-user, mainframe computer system.

#### *Using the ViaNet system*

When installed, the ViaNet software consumes over 100K of memory; so a

Z100 with 768K or an IBM clone with 640K of memory is recommended.

With the net software installed, the computer appears to have a new drive, drive Z:. A directory of this drive, however, will contain no files or subdirectories, but rather a list of all the active nodes (machines) on the network. These nodes may be listed as Node01, Node02, Node03, etc. Or they may be given names by the users, such as Bill, Jeanne, Records, etc.

These nodes are treated as if they were subdirectories on drive Z:. But just as a directory of drive Z: does not produce a list of files, neither does a directory of a node. Instead, it produces a list of the active devices available at the node.

Say, for example, that a network contains a node, Node01, with two floppy drives, a console, and a printer. The directory of that node would be: A, B, CON, and PRN.

The change-directory command, CD, may be used to move down to the node level, allowing the user to do a directory

---

***With a few Z100s,  
'150s, or '240s, the  
KAL1000 network  
system will likely  
do fine.***

---

of any of the individual drives in a node. After you enter CD, it's simply DIR A: or DIR B:. Here, the A: and B: drives are treated as subdirectories of Node01.

This entire structure is an extension of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS), which makes the network easy to learn if the user is familiar with the operating system.

The ViaNet software has provision for extensive password security for both net access and file access. It is possible not only to limit the individual users on the net, but also to vary the degree of protection given to a node or a file. For example, all the files at a given node may be made "Read Only" by declaring the node to be a "Read Only" node. Or individual files might be made "No Access" except on presentation of a password.

The software allows you to assign single-letter logical names for the paths from a local machine to drives on other machines. So, drive A: on Node01 could be accessed as drive G: from Node01.

On my two-computer network, for example, I set up the local floppy drives as A: and B:, the hard-drive partitions as E: through H:, and the RAM drive as I:. Drive J: is assigned to the remote's RAM drive (path Z:\NODE02\I). I address the remote machine's floppy drives A: and B: as C: and D: (paths Z:\NODE02\A and Z:\NODE02\B). (If my machine had an 8"

#### **Alternatives to a Local Area Network**

Networks facilitate sharing resources among computers and users. But, depending on the resource you want to share, there may be an alternative method less expensive than a local area network.

Suppose you want to share an expensive laser printer. One option is to attach it to a network. Another is to attach it to a single computer with a floppy disk drive. Then, whoever has something to print walks over to that computer carrying a floppy disk with the file to be printed. This alternative is sometimes known as Walknet or Sneakernet.

Perhaps you're considering sharing a Winchester disk between two

computers. Add up the costs of the network's components. Then compare that with the cost of buying a hard disk for the computer that lacks one. Remember that an additional Winchester would increase the total storage available, while a network would just divide up existing storage between two users.

Maybe what you want to share is information. If the data won't fit on a single floppy, or if it changes more frequently than you care to walk disks around, then perhaps you should consider a network. Just remember that network software introduces its own complications, and involves an additional expenditure. *Charles Floto*



drive installed as drive C:, I would need to use a different letter.)

The ViaNet software documentation is divided into two sections. One, the User's Guide, is intended for all those folks on the network who are expected to use it but who may not have the highest level of access to the system. For instance, these people will not have the ability to add new members to a data base.

The other section, the Network Administrator's Guide, provides information for an individual designated a "Super User." When logged on, a Super User may perform those functions associated with administering the net—such as adding new members, making a node a location that will contain the password file, or giving a node the capability to download the ViaNet software at bootup if that node has no disk drives.

### All in all

If you are thinking about coming up with a multi-terminal system, you do not need to pay a large consulting fee, and you do not need to pay for a large "turnkey" system. With a few Z100s, '150s, or '240s, this system will likely do fine.

The ViaNet documentation includes several forms and instructions for planning the most efficient use of your network. I recommend studying this guide before you set up your hard-disk partitions and distribute your printers and hard drives.

In several cases, major software packages such as Enable have special versions designed for working across networks. (See last issue's "Z100 Notebook" for a closer look at Enable; *Sextant* #30, September-October 1987.) In each case, prior to investing, you should contact the software company and ask them if your current version will work on a network.

## HyperAccess: a communications workhorse

HyperAccess is from Hilgraeve, Inc. It's a powerful communications package, available both for the Z100 and for IBM-compatible computers. It costs \$149, and runs under MS-DOS.

Its ancestor, Access, was the first strong Z100 modem program I recall. HyperAccess incorporates many of the features of that earlier product, but also includes a number of new ideas. Matt Gray, the author, apparently has a great deal of communications experience; the experience is well used here.

HyperAccess can use a variety of modems, including the US Robotics internal Z100 modem. It can also use a variety of external modems, including those that operate at 2400 baud. Computer-to-computer communications through a cable can be as fast as 19,200 baud on the Z100 (up to 57,600 baud on the IBM compatibles).

### Basic communicating

I found that I could be up and communicating with a dial-up computer network within about fifteen minutes of opening the HyperAccess box. The program comes with a superb, clearly written manual. And for the user willing to proceed fearlessly into the unknown, the program can be learned by exploring the menus. You need only to tell the program your desired speed and which communications port you'll be using.

When you first run HyperAccess, you are given a master menu of six options: place a call; answer a call; send and receive files; use MS-DOS commands from within HyperAccess; set up the program; and quit and return to MS-DOS.

Also, you can go directly to the communications screen by hitting F0.

The menu options summarize the overall functions of HyperAccess. The communications screen is a blank screen,

used for most actual conversational interaction between your computer and a remote system.

### Placing a call

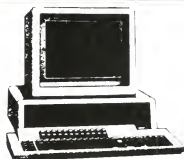
When you use HyperAccess to place a call, a submenu is presented that contains the phone numbers you have set up. If you have a suitable modem, HyperAccess can automatically call up and give selected log-on sequences to as many as 127 remote systems. You can configure this menu with any choice of numbers to be called and log-on codes for each number. The program comes with preset log-on entries for several common commercial networks, including CompuServe, MCI Mail, EasyLink, NewsNet, and The Source.

### Answering a call

The "Answer a Call" option supports linking two computers through a cable, as well as using your computer with a modem capable of answering the phone. With this option, HyperAccess permits an individual at a remote terminal to gain access to your computer. When dealing with remote users, the program offers three levels of protection.

At the first level, remote users can transfer files from their computers to yours, and can download files from your computer. Also, messages can be left for you or the other users to read. In this first mode, though, remote users cannot alter files on your machine.

A less-protected level allows a remote user full access to operate your computer. This allows running programs on your computer from another computer. As an example, remote users could write programs on their computers, transfer the programs to your computer, compile them there using your compiler, and transfer the results back to their own computers for execution. So long as the program being run from the remote loca-



## IBM-PC IN An H / Z-100

**Basic Board W / HUG Software \$149.00**

**HUG ZPC V2 & UPGRADE**

**Both Included**  
An \$80.00 Value

This EXCELLENT COMBINATION is used by many universities, colleges and the U.S. Naval Academy.

### Options Available

- No Solder H / Z-100 Mod Kit \$5.
- COM 1 \$44. •COM 2 \$39. •Clock \$44.
- 8Mhz V20's \$11.
- 8Mhz Interrupt Kits, \$12.

**H / Z-100 Requires Modifications and 768K of RAM**

CHECKS AND M.O. IN US FUNDS, VISA AND MC ACCEPTED  
US ORDERS ADD \$4.00 S & H. APO & FPO ADD \$7.00 S & H  
CA RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.  
ZPC is a product of the Heath Users Group

## OTHER MFR'S PRODUCTS at LOWEST PRICES HARD DISK DRIVES

### Seagate

20mb ST225 .....\$259. • (w/cont.) \$319. • (w/SCSI cont.) ...\$410.00

30mb ST238 .....\$279. • (w/cont.) \$365. • ST4038 .....\$555.00

Z / 100 ST225N + CDR-11B Interface Board .....\$725.00

### MiniScribe

20mb M8425 .....\$275. • (w/SCSI cont.) \$425. • M3425 .....\$264.00

30mb M8438 .....\$299. • M3438 .....\$289.00

Z / 100 M8425S + CDR-11B Interface Board .....\$745.00

Call or write for information on other sizes & brands.

CDR-ZS100 Speed Module .....\$45.00

GRAYMATTER Application Software Z-MAX .....\$49.00

FBE Research Company, Inc. ZMF100a .....\$59.00

### \*SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY OFFER\*

SL WABER: 6 Outlet Power Strip

15AMP • Surge & Noise Suppression .....\$12.50

**All prices are plus S & H**

Call or write for further information

**Scottie Systems**

2667 Cropley Ave. #123

San Jose, CA 95132

(408) 259-6226

Circle #111 on Reader Service Card



tion does not circumvent MS-DOS to write directly to video memory, it will appear on the remote terminal just as it would on yours. This mode offers no protection for your files other than the good will of the authorized user.

The final level available to the remote user is "Program Access." This allows the remote user to use just one program on your computer. You specify the program; it can be a .COM, .EXE, or batch file. When the program exits, HyperAccess will disconnect the caller.

This level allows tight control over remote access to your computer. You might use this level for a program that would dump a specific file of information to the remote user, or you might allow the remote to make a specific data entry to a data base that's resident on your computer.

### Terminal emulation

HyperAccess can be used to communicate with large computer systems. This is achieved by causing the Z100 or IBM compatible to respond to the remote system as if it were a terminal of a standard type expected by the system. The options for terminal emulation are: DEC VT-52, VT-100, and VT-102; Televideo 925 and 950; IBM 3101 and 3278; Wang; H19; and TTY.

I have never used a computer terminal that I prefer to the Z100. I think one

could argue that the designers of the Z100 produced the ideal keyboard. HyperAccess's emulation features allow use of the Z100 in place of expensive but less comfortable terminals.

### File transfer

HyperAccess allows the transfer of files from one computer to another using any of the following file-transfer modes:

Text—No error checking. Quick, but it may lose characters.

XMODEM—Transfers files in blocks, and checks for errors in each block using both cyclic-redundancy checking (CRC) and checksum error checking.

Kermit—Transfers files using the Columbia University format. This format also uses extensive error checking.

The IBM-compatible version of HyperAccess supports file compression on the fly; it also has a very fast file-transfer protocol, proprietary to Hilgraeve.

### Scripts

Aside from its easy-to-learn user interface, possibly the strongest feature of HyperAccess is HyperPilot, a communications language designed by Hilgraeve.

Programming using HyperPilot is intended for the advanced user who wishes to automate the system, to allow others to use it, or to allow repetitive tasks to be done easily. The pre-programmed tasks can range from simply obtaining mes-

sages from a network in the middle of the night to administering a dial-back security system. In the latter case, the remote user could be required to provide a password and then hang up, waiting for your computer to call back. This would ensure that the remote was at an authorized phone number.

The computer can be set up to do tasks that involve comparing input with expected results; it will be able to respond by performing any action that HyperAccess is capable of performing. Branching, string construction, and pattern matching using wildcards are supported.

### Copies and copyright protection

I tested HyperAccess using a modem, and also using a cable connecting two Z100s. The first time I used a cable, I found that Hilgraeve had installed an interesting feature to protect its copyright. The software checks to see that the serial numbers of the two copies of HyperAccess are, in fact, different. If they are not, a message pleasantly recommending that you get another copy of the program is displayed, and the communication is terminated.

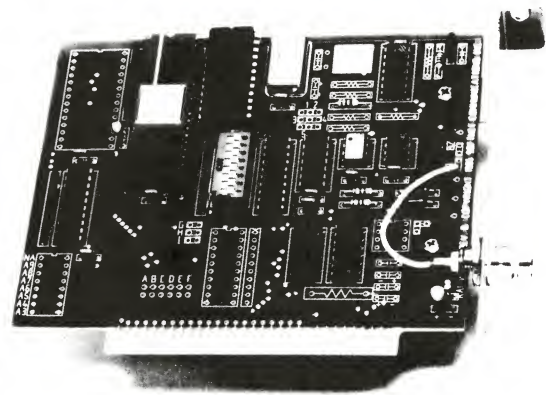
The second HyperAccess copy needed for computer-to-computer cable communications costs only \$30, but the point is well made. I was embarrassed that I had been caught in a license-agreement violation. The second copy is offered only

## ViaNet® & KAL1000™ Local Area Network

Combined to offer you the most cost effective and flexible solution to Local Area Network your IBM® PC/AT's, compatibles and Zenith Z100 systems.

**KAL1000** Adapters plug into any available slot and are connected via an RG-58 coaxial cable and BNC connectors. The cable can be as long as 10,000 feet and up to 254 logical users can be networked. KAL1000 uses a 2 Mega bits/sec baseband signal and a unique CSMA/CA/CD/PA network access method which combines both Token and CSMA systems to provide extremely reliable and efficient communication. The adapter uses less than one Watt of power and is complemented with a semi-custom gatearray chip for increased reliability.

**ViaNet** LAN File Server software is a Unix-like extension to MSDOS® which provides a fully distributed peer-to-peer network operating system. ViaNet is a **serverless** system and all resources on the network nodes may be optionally shared through the extended MSDOS hierarchical file structure. Redirection of requests is completely transparent to users. ViaNet provides full resource and data security for Owner, Groups of Users and All Users via passwords. File and record locking is supported under MSDOS 3.1. Compatible to DBASE-III Plus, Lotus, Multiplan, WordStar, RBase 5000, Word Perfect, .... etc. Also includes a full featured print server which also operates in background.



Complete Price	<b>\$395.00</b>	(with IBMPC adapter)
	<b>\$445.00</b>	(with Z100 adapter)

*SoftNet*

SoftNet Communication, Inc.  
15 Hillcrest Drive, Great Neck, NY 11021  
(516) 829-6536 TLX 650-309-6952 MCI UW

KAL1000/TM SoftNet Communication, Inc., ViaNet/Registered TM ViaNetix., IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines., MSDOS/Registered TM Microsoft.

Circle #132 on Reader Service Card



to nonbusiness end users who are the sole owners of both machines.

A special version of HyperAccess is available for use with the UCI EasyPC board in IBM-compatible mode using the Z100's communications ports. This version is needed only if you do not have the UCI communications board that supplements the EasyPC.

### *It's all you need*

HyperAccess is probably the most powerful communications program available for the Z100. It should be considered by any organization that needs to perform complex communications tasks among Z100s or IBM-compatible computers.

If all you want to do is converse with a public network (such as those mentioned above), a less powerful communications package would probably do. But for the complicated tasks that HyperAccess lets you perform, I know of no other package that would come close to this.

Matt Gray has told me that he does not expect to come out with any further versions of HyperAccess for the Z100, but no matter. The version that he has out now is superb. The current IBM-compatible version is probably the leader in the field.

### **UCI's EasyWIN**

UCI Corporation is still supporting the Z100. Here, I'll review two rather new UCI products: a hard-disk system and a

superb memory board.

The hard-disk system is called EasyWIN, and it's easy to install and operate. The 21-megabyte drive costs \$632; it's a Seagate ST 225 half-height drive that mounts in either the A: or B: disk-drive space. (A 31-MB drive is available for \$727.)

The EasyWIN system uses a Western Digital, IBM-compatible, hard-disk controller, which connects to a UCI S100 board by means of a 64-wire ribbon connector. The IBM-compatible controller allows users to move the hard disk to an IBM-compatible computer if desired. During installation, you mount the Western Digital board on top of the hard drive.

UCI supplies its own hard-disk utility software in the form of a program that gives you the following options: SHIP, to place the disk read/write heads over an unused section of the disk; DETECT, to find sectors that have gone bad since the initialization of the hard disk; PART, to partition the hard disk; and INIT, to initialize the hard disk. As with Heath/Zenith's Z100 hard-disk system, UCI requires that a jumper plug be installed on the controller board while you perform an initialization. Afterward, you disable the jumper to prevent the possibility of accidental initialization.

If you have UCI's EasyPC IBM-emulator board, you can use the Easy-

WIN system with both the Z100 side and the IBM-compatible side. A separate IBM partition is required for the IBM-compatible side, however. And when you're in the IBM-compatible mode, no means is currently provided to access files that reside in the Z100 partitions. (One solution to this problem involves the use of the EasyRAM board explained below. And J. J. Thompson offers software that bridges the two operating systems.)

In the Z100 mode, I get a DEVICE ERROR message on my first attempt at a boot after turning on the system. It boots immediately thereafter, though. Dr. Cheung from UCI tells me that the problem is due to the amount of time required for the heads to move from the ship position at the center of the disk. He said that the problem would be solved in a future release of the routines stored in the EasyWIN's read-only memory (ROM). This problem had no effect on the operation of the hard disk. It was simply disconcerting until I learned that there was actually nothing wrong.

Also, I have noted that the drive makes a prolonged clicking sound whenever the Z100 is powered up. This also does not seem to affect the drive's operation once the machine is booted.

To establish an IBM-compatible section on the hard disk, you first operate the EasyPC in the Z100 mode. Here, you use the PART section of the UCI hard-disk

\$99

## **BUSINESS BBS**

24 hour business information center via modem (300-2400 baud). Setup custom multi-level menus, data entry forms and info-sheets easily with no programming req'd. Integrated data base, XMODEM up/downloads, remote PC operation. With source code \$249.

\$99 PC

## **COMMX**

\$119 CP/M

Emulates: VT100/102, Wyse, HP, ADM, TV, IBM, ADDS Transfers: KERMIT, XMODEM, COMMX mainframe, TLX/TWX. POPUP hotkey to DOS or programs. Unattended control scripts, dial directory for 700 entries & electronic mail features.

## **\$59 C DATA ENCRYPTION**

Data Encryption Standard (U.S. government standard FIPS PUB46) in Microsoft "C". Includes compression & telecomm formatting, allowing faster transmission & less storage space plus compatibility with any computer or service. Complete "C" source code \$249.



HAWKEYE  
GRAFIX Inc

BOX 1400, OLDSMAR  
FLORIDA 33557  
DIAL 813-855-5846

Circle #217 on Reader Service Card

## **ANNOUNCING FAST EDIT II**

*Even if you love your word processor...*

## **YOU STILL NEED A GOOD ASCII TEXT EDITOR**

that produces text directly compatible with MS-DOS, modems, printers, compilers, etc.

## **YOU NEED FAST EDIT II**

• Easy to use • Easy to learn • The fastest text editor you'll ever use, which features:

Full 24-line WYSIWYG display  
Word wrap • Paragraph realignment  
Variable margins • Adjustable tabs  
File merges • Global searches

## **AND MANY MORE FEATURES**

For IBM compatibles, MS-DOS 2.0 or greater, 40K minimum memory (occupies 30K disk space).

Send \$19.95 for U-Print Disk Handbook version, or \$24.95 with pre-printed Handbook to:

**HUBERT L. REEDER**  
P.O. Box 2791, Lake Placid, FL 33852

Circle #242 on Reader Service Card



utility to generate a partition named UCI. Later, when you have booted in the IBM-compatible mode, the computer will recognize this partition as drive C:, and you can format it.

This hard-disk system certainly works. It is easy to install, and it offers compatibility with both the Z100 and IBM-compatible sides of the computer. The prices are reasonable, and I certainly do recommend it.

### EasyRAM

The EasyRAM is a memory board that can contain up to 2 MB of random-access memory (RAM), and four such boards can be installed in the system. With the full 2 MB, the board goes for \$564.

The EasyRAM can be used either to emulate a disk drive or to expand the Z100's available system memory (either with or without the EasyPC board).

This allows as much as 8 MB of RAM-disk storage space. (No single logical RAM disk can be larger than 2 MB, though.)

The RAM disks use UCI's rather unusual RAM-disk software. The memory can be divided into as many as eight sections, each separately addressed as a logical drive (drive I: through drive P:). Unlike most other RAM-drive software systems, these drives can be resized or even eliminated without rebooting the system. It is also possible to reboot the computer and have the files in the RAM drives survive. (An optional battery-backup system will allow the files on the RAM drives to be retained even if the computer is turned off.)

One way to transfer files from the EasyPC's IBM side to the Z100 side is to load the files into a RAM disk while in the IBM-compatible mode; then reboot the system as a Z100. On the command line to rerun the UCI RAM-disk software, you then set the /L switch to relink with the RAM disk already established. Then you can access the files on the "old" RAM disk; they will appear exactly as they were in the IBM-compatible mode. This technique will also work for transferring files in the other direction, from the EasyPC's Z100 mode to its IBM-compatible mode.

For my part, I am partial to large RAM disks such as this 2-MB system. I should point out that the UCI board is available in sizes smaller than 2 MB. (With 1 MB, the board costs \$446; with 512K, it's \$387.) In my opinion, though, once you have committed yourself to investing in such a product, you should go for the fully loaded board. You will certainly wind up expanding to the full-sized board before you are done.

The UCI RAM boards are the most reasonably priced Z100 RAM boards I have seen. (They are also specially designed for use with the EasyPC. Other S100-bus boards may not work in the IBM-compatible mode.)

### The V1 Video Enhancement Kit

I have recently found a new party in the Z100-support business, Hughes Development Systems. This company is offering the V1 Video Enhancement Kit. It costs \$139, and gives you an additional 64K of video memory. The computer can then bank-switch to this memory, giving you a fourth plane of video memory, called the intensity plane. You can then write Z100 programs that produce an intensity signal, which allows 16 colors rather than the usual eight. (Paul Herman is offering software using this capability.)

The V1 also has a palette capability that consists of a conversion circuit placed between the video memory and the monitor. This allows you to map any color into another color without changing the contents of video memory, making the color remapping invisible to any application program being run on the Z100.

The V1 board and associated cables are physically installed between the video and main boards of the Z100. No trace cutting or soldering is involved in the installation. The entire project can be completed in about one hour. (Paul Herman says he did his installation in half an hour. He's quicker than I am.)

The basic configuration of the Video Enhancement system supports only the color-monitor (RGB) output. To add support for the monochrome-monitor (composite) output, you need to purchase an optional hardware modification from

Hughes. I agree with Hughes on this approach. The hardware needed to make the monochrome monitor see 16 levels of intensity is probably not worth the investment. The best bet is to simply use the color-monitor output. Hughes has left the decision up to the user.

My overall impression of this product is that it is a new idea, and it's well implemented. One does not see many improvements to the original H/Z100 design. This is one.

### Additional Information

KAL1000 local area network (software and support board), \$445 per Z100 node; \$395 per IBM-compatible node. SoftNet Communications, Inc.  
15 Hillcrest Drive  
Great Neck, NY 11021  
516/829-6536

HyperAccess, \$149; second copy for direct connection, \$30.  
Hilgraeve, Inc.  
P.O. Box 941  
Monroe, MI 48161  
800/826-2760 or 313/243-0576

EasyWIN, 21 MB, \$632; 31 MB, \$727.  
EasyRAM, 512K, \$387; 1 MB, \$446; 2 MB, \$564.  
UCI Corporation  
948 Cherry Street  
Kent, OH 44240  
216/673-5155 or 800/UCI-COMP

J. J. Thompson  
281 Warren Avenue  
Kenmore, NY 14217  
716/873-0380 after 5 p.m. Eastern time

V1 Video Enhancement System, \$139;  
V1-M Monochrome Option, \$29.  
Hughes Development Systems  
10101 S.W. Freeway, Suite 400  
Houston, TX 77074  
713/772-2840

Paul Herman, Inc.  
3620 Amazon Drive  
New Port Richey, FL 33553  
813/376-5457

### LEATHERETTE DUST COVERS

High quality, hand crafted, custom fitted leatherette dust covers are available for the following listed Heath/Zenith computers and accessories. If your H/Z equipment is not listed write for a price quotation. Custom dust covers can be manufactured if you will provide a diagram with dimensions (actual cost will depend on the size of the cover and will include a \$5 design fee).

H8, H14, H17, MX-80, ZVM-122/135	\$12.95
H/Z 100 all in one, H/Z 19/89/90	\$15.95
Diablo 630 w/tractor, H/Z-29	\$16.95
H/Z 25/125	\$18.95
H/Z-100 Low-Profile color/mono *	\$18.95
* Specify monitor type (i.e. ZVM-135)	

### 8088/86 ASSEMBLY DEBUGGING TOOL

SNAP is a MACRO which when included in an assembly language program allows you to take "snapshots" of memory and/or registers as the program is executing (does not have to be run with DEBUG). SNAP requires MASM, LINK, and a printer. The cost is only \$19.95.

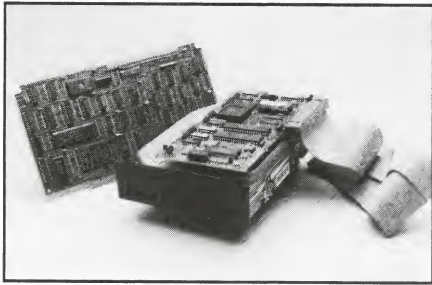
To order send a check or money order for the appropriate amount (no CODs or charges) to Kandueazy Computer Software Services (KCSS), 6218 Blossom Lane, Alexandria, VA 22310. Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling. Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax. FREE CATALOGUE

SPECIAL: DYSAN DSDD diskettes (bulk pack) only \$.69 each in any quantity.

Circle #119 on Reader Service Card



# UCI Mini Catalog:



## EasyWIN

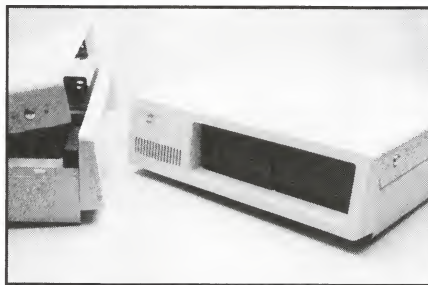
Most economical hard disk system available for the Z-100. It replaces the Z-217 hard disk system and works just like it. You can prep it, part it, and boot from it.

**Features:**

- Direct replacement of Zenith Z-217 Winchester disk.
- Controls 2 physical drives.
- Supports auto boot, all Z-100 formats, and Zenith diagnostics.
- Operates in any Z-100 with or without EasyPC.
- Future support of other hard disk controllers, removable cartridge drives, etc.
- Operates at 5 or 8 MHz.

**Includes:**

- Intelligent controller card to adapt IBM PC compatible hard disk controller to the Z-100.
- Western Digital PC hard disk controller card.
- Seagate 10/20/30 MB hard disk drive (ST215/225/238).
- Drive cables.
- Fully documented User's Manual.



## Z-148 Expansion Chassis

Finally a way for Z-148 users to take advantage of the growing world of IBM PC hardware including EGA, PGA, modems, hard disk drives, multifunction cards, etc.

**Features:**

- 8 available slots: 6 full PC slots and 2 half-size slots.
- 135 watt switching power supply with built-in fan.
- UL and FCC approved chassis and power supply.
- 5 or 8 MHz no wait state.
- Standard internal mounting brackets for 2 full-height or 4 half-height drives.
- Easy access, flip top metal case.

**Includes:**

- Z-148 adapter.
- 5 ft. shielded cable.
- Fully documented Installation Manual.
- Dimensions: 17.5" D × 19.5" W × 5.5" H.
- Weight: 25 lbs.
- Color: Ivory.

Call now for your copy of the Fall '86 Edition of the UCI Product Catalog.

**800-UCI-COMPUTER**



**CORPORATION**

948 Cherry Street, Kent, Ohio 44240  
(216) 673-5155 / 800-UCI-COMPUTER

Circle #196 on Reader Service Card



---

# The Last National HUGCON

*Good buys, and some goodbyes, were the order of the weekend just outside Chicago.*

## Victoria Saxon

With a mixture of anticipation and regret, almost 750 members of the Heath/Zenith community and their guests filed into the banquet room of the Hyatt Regency O'Hare in Chicago on the second evening of the 1987 International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference. The anticipation came from the ever-present hope we all felt that maybe—just maybe—we would win our very own portable computer or perhaps a gift certificate for products in the Heath catalogue. The regret arose from HUG's recent announcement that the 1987 international conference would be the last: Future conferences would be regional.

Despite the mixed feelings, Saturday night's banquet was the highlight of the sixth International HUGCON. The conference had begun the previous day (Friday, August 21) and would end the following afternoon (Sunday, August 23), drawing close to 1,000 people. The banquet was nestled between Friday's cries of "Gee, look at all the neat things to buy!" and Sunday's laments of "Uh-oh, how am I going to feed my kids for the next month?"

Surprisingly, the banquet food was good. We had just finished our chocolate mousse when the man next to me at the table commented that he hoped Jim Buszkiewicz (*REMark's* managing editor) would speak, because he always livens up a party with his jokes. Sure enough, even before our dessert dishes were cleared, Jim was up on stage, making us laugh in the way that only Jim Buszkiewicz can.

### *Some interesting facts about HUGgies*

A giant balloon arch and two huge balloon bouquets formed an impressive backdrop on the stage. Jim told us that we

were not the only group holding a conference at the Hyatt that weekend: There was also the Balloon and Singing Telegram Conference. Although these folks had kindly provided some balloon decorations for our banquet, Jim refused to provide us with a singing telegram.

He did, however, tell us some interesting facts about the HUGCON attendees. Present at the conference were two people from Israel, two from El Salvador, and HUG members from Hawaii, Bermuda, and Naples, Italy. Representatives

---

### *HUGCON was the H386 kit's first public showing.*

---

from over 25 local HUGs introduced themselves. They ranged from a single member representing half of a HUG in "the middle of Georgia" to 30 representatives from the Capital Heath Users' Group, with a membership of 900.

Of the nearly 950 HUGCON attendees, Jim said that about 400 own H/Z100s; 420 own IBM-compatible machines; 210 own 8-bit machines (H8s and H89s); 7 own portable computers; and 244 own "others."

One man at the banquet owns 34 H8s. When asked whether he had yet discovered that the H8s were not IBM-PC compatible, he replied: "Are PCs H8-compatible yet?"

We also learned that this year marks Heath Company's 40th anniversary, and that 25% of Heath's sales over those forty years have been in computers.

### *John Frank takes the stage*

After Jim Buszkiewicz's opening remarks, HUGCON banquet attendees were given another treat: John Frank, the new president of Zenith Data Systems,

spoke a bit about his new job, and how he expects to direct Zenith Data Systems. Frank expressed his amazement at the turnout and enthusiasm for HUGCON, then described what he thinks are the three ingredients of a successful business.

He stressed that it is important first to have an aggressive product plan that allows for development within the accepted standards of the industry, and to strive to go beyond those standards.

The second ingredient for a successful business, said Frank, is to have an aggressive sales and marketing division. Frank remarked on ZDS's effectiveness in selling computers to the college, government, and top business markets. Last year, he said, 25,000 college students graduated owning Zenith computers. ZDS anticipates that 40,000 students will graduate with Zenith machines next year. This leads to speculation that increasing familiarity will be a boon to Zenith when students who become decision-makers in business are called upon to buy computer systems.

The third ingredient, Frank said, is to have satisfied customers. He hopes that ZDS will continue to satisfy its customers under his leadership.

Frank is not a newcomer to Zenith Data Systems. He started with the company six years ago as national sales manager, with a staff of one. He has seen the company develop over his six-year employment, and said he is pleased that Heath and Zenith are working together as one company. Frank thinks that there is a new level of relationship—both between him and Bill Johnson (president of Heath Company), and between the older members of the Heath Users' Groups and new Heath/Zenith computer users and members.

### *Awards, chuckles, and a few rewards*

After we heard from John Frank, Jim Buszkiewicz resumed the stage to hand


---

*Victoria Saxon is a former Sextant employee. After HUGCON, she headed for the West Coast to try her hand in the film industry.*

# LONG & LOUD!

**Sideways & Banner  
Printing Utility for  
Dot-Matrix Printers**

**SHOUT YOUR  
MESSAGE IN  
A BANNER!**



	January	February	March	April
REVENUES				
Widget Sales (units)	3654	2345	3215	4322
Price Each	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Widget Sales (\$)	4677.12	3001.60	4115.20	5532.16
Gadget Sales (units)	4221	3452	3434	4547
Price each	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34
Gadget Sales (\$)	9877.14	8077.68	8035.56	10646.78
TOTAL REVENUES	14554.26	11079.28	12150.76	16178.94

For any CP/M or MS/DOS  
computer (IBM compatibility is  
not required), just...

**\$34.95**

**Special Offer: one MS/DOS and  
one CP/M version for only...  
\$49.95**

We've improved our popular TWIST & SHOUT! package and given it a new name! **LONG & LOUD! Version 2.0** is easier to use and install, includes new typefaces in both LONG (four sizes) and LOUD (Times, Sans Serif, Olde English, Script and Symbols — in both upper and lower case). **LONG** lets you print out your spreadsheets (or any file) the long way (sideways) on your dot-matrix printer. No more cutting and pasting to put together a fragmented printout. **LOUD** prints giant banners in letters from two to eight inches high. Make banners & posters with ease!

## **PRESTO!**™ *Multi-Function Software Supercharger for CP/M NEW for Heath/Zenith*

Profiles magazine wrote, "**PRESTO still has the edge over Write Hand Man in features and general polish...**" And now we've improved it even more! **PRESTO** adds features to any program you run. Just hit a special trigger key and **PRESTO** suspends your current program and opens a window on-screen. You can then call up a floating point calculator, a programmers calculator (hex, binary, octal, decimal), a notepad, a perpetual calendar, a Rolodex™, and perform screen dumps. Hit another key and you're right back where you left your original program.

**PRESTO!** (Version 3) uses almost 5K less memory than previous versions, yet includes great new features like:

**NEW CP/M Commands:** From within any program you can now do a directory, copy and rename files, erase files, and type files to the screen.

**NEW Keyboard Macro Processor:** Throw away SmartKey and XtraKey because **PRESTO** now includes its own key processor. The keys module includes powerful features like the ability to automatically load special key definitions for each program you use. One key can do the work of hundreds — a real time saver!

And best of all — the price is just **\$39.95**. Available for all Heath/Zenith CP/M computers using H19/89 type terminal. Versions are also available for Morrow, Osborne, Kaypro and Otrona. Specify computer and hard or soft sector format.

## **Rembrandt**

*Complete Business Graphics Toolkit™*

Finally there's an easy and fun way to create graphics on your H/Z-89, H/Z-90, H/Z-100 (CP/M only) computer or any H/Z-19 equipped machine.

**No extra hardware required!** It works with a standard unmodified machine yet also supports the TMSI SuperSet ROM, and the Font19 Character ROM.

**Freehand drawing:** You can easily draw lines, boxes, circles and write on the screen in large characters. Full block operations are also supported — move, delete, fill, copy and more! Your graphic creations can be saved to disk and recalled at any time for further editing. Layout forms, design logos, draw diagrams and pictures. It's easy and fun to use.

**Business graphics:** **REMBRANDT** lets you create horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie charts and xy plots (scatter graphs). Use hand-entered data or read numerical data from virtually any source including dBase II, SuperCalc, MBasic, Wordstar and ASCII files.

**Slide shows:** Sequence your graphics on-screen using eleven cinematic special effects like wipes, fades and spirals. Produce electronic 'slide shows' without any programming.

**Print your graphics:** Print your graphic screens on most dot-matrix and daisy wheel printers. Interface with all word processors so that your reports can include charts, graphs or any graphic creation — intermixed with your text!

**Compatible:** It even reads, displays and prints *Ed-A-Sketch* files!

**Affordable:** Even with all of this power, **REMBRANDT** is available for an amazingly low price of... **\$39.95**

**REMBRANDT** runs on H/Z-89's, 90's, 100's and H/Z-19 equipped machines.

**Other Stuff:** **MILESTONE** Business Project Planner (CP/M and MS/DOS) \$99.95, **MEDIA MASTER** Disk Conversion (Z-100, PC-DOS) \$39.95, **MEDIA MASTER PLUS** Disk Conversion & CP/M Emulator \$59.95, **ACCELERATE 8/16** including V20 chip \$99.95

We accept **VISA, MASTERCARD** and **AMERICAN EXPRESS**

Order by mail or call our 24 hour toll free order line  
from anywhere in the US or Canada:

**800-628-2828 (Extension 918)**

Technical questions, orders: 818-716-1655 (9-5 PST)

Add \$4 per order postage/handling. Overseas, add \$12.  
US funds only. CA residents add 6% tax (LA County 6.5%)

**TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**  
22458 Ventura Blvd., Suite E  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364



out the annual HUG awards. Joe Katz, columnist for *Sextant* and *REMark*, received the "User of the Year" award, and, upon accepting the award, commented: "For once, I have no words. Thank you very much."

The Software Group received the "Vendor of the Year" award for its support of the Z100. The company has recently been in the news because Enable, its multi-function software package, was included with the U.S. Department of Defense/Zenith contract for the '181. Enable is an integrated program that combines data base management, graphics, word processing, spreadsheet, and communications capabilities.

Herb Friedman (who organized last year's Western Regional HUGCON) and Jim Jones each received lifetime HUG memberships for their support of the Heath Users' Group.

Two surprise awards were also presented. Former HUG Manager Bob Ellerton received a plaque for seven years of dedicated service to the Heath Users' Group. And for constantly ribbing Jim Buszkiewicz about his tie selection, Polly Gilmore, wife of Heath Vice President Chas Gilmore, received the tie Jim had worn all day Saturday.

This year's entertainment was provided by comedian Dick Hardwick. Hardwick has purportedly entertained audiences at Disneyland's Golden Horseshoe Review for the past nine years, and

had about five seconds of stardom in the motion picture, "Nothing in Common."

The awarding of door prizes rounded out the evening. Two children received Heathkit color television kits, and two other children got Fischertechnik kits. *Sextant's* technical editor, John Walker, received a box of 70 disks containing HUG's entire library of IBM-compatible public domain software. (John begrudgingly admits that he may now have to buy ZPC to make his Z100 IBM-PC compatible.) Two people (including Bob Gray of Graymatter Application Software) received HS-148s.

John Guenther of Zenith's federal office had donated a Z386, which went to one lucky prizewinner. Zenith's commercial office responded by giving away a Z181 portable computer. Shortly thereafter, the "Joe Schulte-Bill Johnson Show" began: First Joe Schulte, president of Veritechnology, gave away an HS-248-S; then Heath Company President Bill Johnson awarded an HS-386. Joe Schulte gave away a ZP-150; and Bill Johnson countered with five \$100 gift certificates from Heath. Then Joe Schulte handed out two more ZP-150s; and Bill Johnson finished things off with a \$500 Heath gift certificate.

Those few of us who left the banquet with no new computers or certificates were heartened in knowing that the independent vendors would be giving out still more door prizes during the rest of the

conference. And, of course, there was one other bit of encouraging news: Jim Buszkiewicz announced that there was a very little bitty chance that this would not be the last International HUGCON. . . .

### A walk through the vendor area

Ten years ago, the Heath Users' Group was formed for users of the H8, the H11, and the ET3400. Walking around the vendor area on Friday afternoon, I couldn't help thinking how odd it must be for those original users to see how much has changed over the years. As may be expected, the change has mixed some bad with some good. While support for H8 users has all but vanished, the progress Heath/Zenith has made has been tremendous. And although the experimentalist attitudes of some earlier users may have been lost, there is still a sense that HUG members know a lot more about their computers than average computer owners do.

The first booth I visited belonged to Kres Engineering. The people at Kres showed me their High-Performance SSM-150 Speed Kit for '150-series computers. This kit can almost double the '150's 4.77-MHz clock speed. Kres also had on display an RSS-148 '148 System Reset and Speed Switch.

Next, I stopped at the Disk Movers booth. The company offers a wide variety of colored diskettes as well as disk storage boxes. One of these storage boxes had a wooden rollout similar to an old-fashioned rollout desk.

Hogware's General Manager, Janet Hirsch, was displaying ShowOff at her booth. ShowOff is Hogware's high-resolution graphics-display program for the Z100. It offers 640 by 480 pixels of resolution and 92 colors, and also provides many different painting patterns. Using ShowOff, a Z100 owner can capture and enhance graphics on his computer. The program lets you draw on the screen, using a mouse, arrow keys, or a digitizing pad.

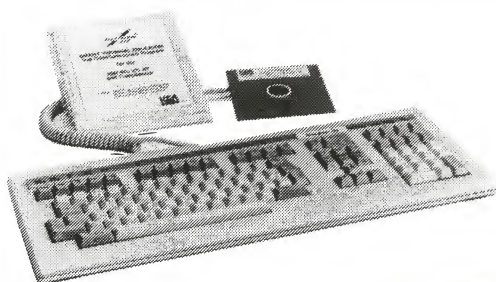
On Saturday, Ms. Hirsch gave a seminar on Z100 graphics using ShowOff. During this talk, she showed several slides of graphics created with or enhanced by ShowOff. The pictures were quite impressive.

ShowOff is sold for \$79, or for \$169 with a Logitech C7 mouse. It requires 384K, three banks of 64K video memory, and version 2 or higher of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS). (Z100 owners interested in finding out more about ShowOff may obtain a demo disk from Hogware for \$3.)

Hogware also offers Logitech's Personal Publisher, desktop-publishing software that allows a user to combine graphics with text. This program is best for small projects. (It is not quite as high-powered a program as Aldus' PageMaker, which may be used for publishing, say, a full-length

## PowerStation™

### A Complete VT220 / VT240 Work Station Upgrade for Zenith PC's, AT's and Compatibles



*"You'll never know you are not using a real DEC terminal unless you take advantage of the many extended features."*

#### PowerStation™ 240

VT240 style keyboard and ZSTEM VT240 Emulation Software. **\$389**

#### ZSTEM pc™ - VT240 Emulator

Emulation Software only. **\$250**  
VT240/241 Emulation software with all the features of ZSTEM VT220 plus ZSTEM 4014 and REGIS graphics.

#### PowerStation™ 220

VT220 style keyboard and ZSTEM VT220 emulation Software. **\$289**

#### ZSTEMpc™-VT220 Emulator

Emulation Software only. **\$150**  
All the features of ZSTEM VT100 plus 8-bit mode, downloadable fonts, user defined keys, full national/multi-national modes. Extended macros/script language. True 132 columns on Hercules, VGAs, Super EGAs, and standard EGAs using the EGAmate option. 128 columns on CGAs. 43 line support on EGAs. Enhanced keyboard support. Ungermann Bass Net/One support.

#### EGAmate™

Daughterboard option for 132 columns on most standard EGA adaptors. **\$39**

#### ZSTEMpc™-4014 Emulator

Use with ZSTEM VT100, VT220, or stand-alone. Interactive zoom and pan. Save/recall images from disk. Keypad, mouse, digitizer, printer, plotter, and TIFF support. 4100 color and line style color mapping. 640 x 400 and 640 x 480 on some adaptor/monitors. **\$99**

#### ZSTEMpc™-VT100 Emulator

High performance COLOR VT100. True double high/width, smooth scrolling, ISO and attribute mapped color. XMODEM and KERMIT, softkey/MACROS, DOS access. Available to the A/V and Navy on AFACAC 254. **\$99**

### KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9  
Support (604) 732-7411 TELEX 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715  
Order Desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free  
30 day money back guarantee AMEX/MC/VISA

See us at  
COMDEX &  
DEXPO

Circle #171 on Reader Service Card

newsletter.) It requires HUG's ZPC to run on a '100, and it may be purchased from Hogware for \$74.

### More '100 and '150 support

Darrell Pelan, managing the Micronics Technology booth, was offering a new speedup modification for the Z150. This circuit board is software-controllable and doesn't affect the MS-DOS clock or sound generation on the system. The unit normally costs \$34.95, but the show price was \$32.

Micronics Technology was also selling SmartWatch for the Z150/160. Priced at \$45, SmartWatch installs in the computer's ROM socket. Pelan was also offering a Winchester drive for the H/Z89 at a special show price of \$575.

Robert Beasley of Bea-Soft had such confidence in his products that he was handing out guarantees with his picture on them. He was offering special HUGCON prices on hard-disk drives, including a 20-megabyte hard disk for \$320, 30 MB for \$350, and 40 MB for \$440. Beasley was also offering 20 MB for the Z100 that runs from an existing Winchester card in the computer. Beasley said the advantage of this product is that it will add 20 MB to a Z100 for two hundred dollars less than usual.

In the booth next to Bea-Soft, the folks from GraphNet Systems were showing off a 310-MB hard disk with a 27-millisecond average access time. The hard disk was

being sold, complete with public domain software, for \$4,850.

Marc Brooks, of Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc. (C.D.R.), was justifiably enthusiastic about his new CDR317 controller for the Z100. The controller allows the Z100 to talk to three different disk drives at once. To demonstrate it, Mr. Brooks used the controller to hook up his Z100 and the Z100 from Kres Engineering's booth to three drives: a Kodak (DTC) cartridge-removable drive, a Seagate 225 drive, and a Rodime drive. Mr. Brooks said the CDR317 controller adds "a lot more power and flexibility" to the Z100 without changing Z100 software. Because the controller is SCSI-based (conforming to the Small Computer Standard Interface), it will allow access to many SCSI-based devices, including Bernoulli boxes and SCSI networks.

### Bargains and some unique products

ACCESS, describing their products as "Affordable Computer Components, Equipment, Supplies & Services," was offering just that. The booth was crammed with printer paper, printwheels, diskettes, storage cases, and other supplies, at very affordable prices. ACCESS also sells computer printers.

And speaking of good prices, Al Davis Enterprises had lots of deals for HUG enthusiasts. Mr. Davis's wares included a '248 kit for \$550; a Z248 CPU/memory

board for \$75; and Z100 8-MHz boards for \$100.

Megamicro Computer Center sells software for IBM-compatible computers. One HUGCON special was the King James version of the Bible, available on 16 disks.

Eight-bit-computer enthusiast Kirk L. Thompson was selling keyboard overlays at his booth. He was also nice enough to hand out copies of *The Staunch 8/89'er* newsletter (as a favor to its editor, Hank Lotz), and copies of the Quikdata catalogue of hardware and software products.

My next stop was Zyxx, Inc.'s booth, to view the company's HERO 1-IBM Development System. Described as "the ultimate niche product," the system is an assembler/compiler and debugger that allows users to program their HEROs (HEath RObots) using an IBM-compatible computer. The advantage of this package is that users can program their robots on a computer keyboard in English, instead of having to lean over the robot to type code in the form of letters and numbers. (During programming, you need a serial cable to attach the computer to the robot.) Regularly priced at \$119, the system had a special show price of \$99.

### More vendors

Shing Wong, president of Wong's Advanced Technologies, Inc., was proudly offering the Evergraphics Deluxe, a high-

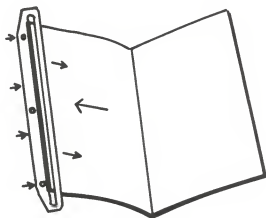
### Sextant Binder Interface Kits

Now you can interface your copies of *Sextant* to a 3-ring binder! Tough plastic Magazine Holders let you preserve, protect, and organize your copies of *Sextant* without drilling holes in them.

Each package of 12 holders costs only \$2.95. To order yours, return the coupon with your payment today to Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

#### Instructions

1. Open magazine to center.
2. Slip pages through slot in magazine holder.
3. Slide holder to center of magazine.
4. Place magazine in any standard 3-ring binder.



#### I want 3-ring binder "holes" for my copies of *Sextant*!

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ packages of 12 magazine holders @ \$2.95 each. Please add \$.75 to your total order for shipping and handling.

☐ Payment is enclosed. (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send your order to Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003

## ATTENTION! Z-100 FANS

If you own a Heath/Zenith Z-100 Computer and plan to continue using it for a while, we would like to have you on our mailing list. We are developers of innovative, quality software for the Z-100. You're familiar with these popular software products...

**DOODLER-V Graphics Package**  
**MOUSE PACK Mouse Driver**  
**ScreenPro Memory Resident Utility**

We are continuing to develop new software and offer new accessories for the Z-100. Write to us or return the reader service card today. We will send you our **FREE CATALOG** and make sure you are the first to know about new Z-100 products.



**Software Graphics Tools**  
**3620 Amazon Drive**  
**New Port Richey, FL 34655**  
**Phone 813-376-5457**

Circle #172 on Reader Service Card



resolution graphics adapter, at a special show price of \$179. The adapter features 1024-by-704-pixel resolution, and is Hercules-Plus compatible. It's available for Heath/Zenith's IBM-compatibles.

Mr. Wong was also displaying a Teknika M3-503, 13", multi-standard monitor. The monitor features 926-by-580 resolution, and was show-priced at \$475.

It was especially exciting to stop by the

WindowDOS Associates booth. At the time of the conference, version 2 of WindowDOS had been out for about three months. David Thomas, who developed the program with his partner, Frank Dever, was at the booth demonstrating it for passersby.

Basically, WindowDOS allows a user to access any MS-DOS functions while in any program. For example, if you're

working in your word processor and can't remember a particular filename, you can use the List command to pull up a window on your computer screen and find the filename you want.

Because WindowDOS is memory resident, it can be accessed from any program. It takes up only 50 kilobytes of memory, and runs on IBM compatibles.

WindowDOS was favorably reviewed

## Vendors at HUGCON '87

### ACCESS

P.O. Box 1053  
Norristown, PA 19404  
215/279-3320

Audio-Visual Entertainment  
Software (A.V.E.S.)  
P.O. Box 763  
Potsdam, NY 13676

Bea-Soft Computers  
P.O. Box 319  
Shalimar, FL 32579  
904/651-9231

C.D.R. Systems, Inc.  
7210 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard  
San Diego, CA 92111  
619/560-1272

Computer Consultants to Business  
1033 Bishop Walsh Road  
Cumberland, MD 21502  
301/759-1260

D-G Electronic Developers  
700 South Armstrong  
Denison, TX 75020  
214/465-7805

Al Davis  
4894 Lake Chapin Road  
Berrien Springs, MI 49103  
616/471-1792

Disk Movers  
8534 McCormick Boulevard  
Skokie, IL 60076  
312/679-3727

Ecosoft, Inc.  
6413 North College Ave.  
Indianapolis, IN 46220  
317/255-6476

Generic Computer Products, Inc.  
P.O. Box 790  
Marquette, MI 49855  
906/249-9801

GraphNet Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 337  
Reading, PA 19603  
215/376-5043

Graymatter Application Software  
1601 Township Line Road  
Norristown, PA 19401  
215/279-4460

Heath Company  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022  
Orders: 800/253-0570; in Michigan  
and Alaska, 616/982-3411. General  
Office (non-order calls):  
616/982-3200.

Hilgraeve, Inc.  
P.O. Box 941  
Monroe, MI 48161  
800/826-2760; 313/243-0576

Hogware Company  
470 Bellevue Ave.  
Webster Groves, MO 63119  
314/962-7833

Jay Gold Software  
P.O. Box 2024  
Des Moines, IA 50310  
515/279-9821

Kres Engineering  
P.O. Box 1268  
La Canada, CA 91011  
818/957-6322

Megamicro Computer Center  
P.O. Box 39070  
Philadelphia, PA 19136  
800/433-MEGA

Micro Doc  
3108 Jackson St.  
Bellevue, NE 68005  
402/291-0795, 7-10 p.m. Central  
time

Micronics Technology  
449 Barbados Way  
Niceville, FL 32578  
904/897-4257

Newline Software  
P.O. Box 289  
Tiverton, RI 02878  
401/624-3322

New Orleans General Data Services,  
Inc.  
7230 Chadbourne Drive

New Orleans, LA 70126  
504/241-9495

PC Technologies, Inc.  
704 Airport Boulevard  
Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
313/996-9690

Powerline Systems  
P.O. Box 97  
Lincroft, NJ 07738  
201/747-2063

Public Brand Software  
P.O. Box 51315  
Indianapolis, IN 46251  
800/IBM-DISK

The Software Group  
Northway Ten Executive Park  
Ballston, NY 12019  
800/634-3470; in New York,  
800/551-1004

Kirk L. Thompson  
#6 West Branch Mobile Home  
Village  
Route 1  
West Branch, IA 52358

Barry A. Watzman  
560 Sunset Road  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022  
616/925-3136

WindowDOS Associates  
Box 300488  
Arlington, TX 76010  
817/467-4103

Wong's Advanced Technologies  
3201 Loyola Drive  
Kenner, LA 70065  
800/626-1030; in Louisiana,  
504/464-7379

Zenith Data Systems  
1000 Milwaukee Ave.  
Glenview, IL 60025  
800/842-9000, ext. 1

Zyxx, Inc.  
P.O. Box 4194  
Arlington Heights, IL 60006  
312/870-0938



in the May issue of *PC World*, the June issue of *REMark*, and the August issue of *Computer Shopper* (which rated the program first of about a dozen such programs).

Generic Computer Products, Inc. was offering free disks to HUGgies in exchange for their favorite computer jokes. I didn't get a chance to ask them if they had heard any particularly good jokes, but I'm sure they were well entertained throughout the weekend. Generic was also selling Generic CADD version 3, Dot-Plot, Auto-Convert, and Draft Enhancements 1 and 2. In addition to many other discounted software offers, the Generic price list included an expanded line of products from Borland International, including Turbo BASIC, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, and others.

### Fun and games and some real deals

For those attendees interested in some fun and games, A.V.E.S. (Audio Visual Entertainment Software) was offering 25% discounts on its video games. Peder Jungck and Brad LaRonde co-founded this company about two years ago while in college. They're still in college, and they're still in business selling a number of fun-looking games for Z100s and IBM clones.

In "Operation: Airlift," the user pilots a helicopter into enemy territory to rescue hostages. In "Silent Runner," you climb ladders and ropes to escape crazy little

video monsters. There's supposed to be a surprise ending if you get through all 99 levels of play, but Brad (the program's author) refused to reveal what it is. Peder's "Star Hawk" requires the user to fight off bug-like characters in space.

A.V.E.S. also offers programs designed to help users write their own graphics. All the programs are reasonably priced, and will undoubtedly provide hours of fun.

Over at PC Technologies' booth, sales manager Bradley Lahr extolled his company's 286 Express Card—a half-slot accelerator card for the Z150 and other IBM-PC and XT compatibles. It gives the machines an 80286 processor, added speed, and a "hot key" that enables or disables 8K of RAM without the user having to reboot the system. The 286 Express Card also allows a user to toggle between 80286 and 8088 processing. Regularly \$595, the 286 Express Card was specially marked at \$395.

PC Technologies' Ramracer offers the same features as the 286 Express Card, but adds 2 MB of expanded memory, and emulates Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) and Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS) RAM. The 286 Ramracer is normally sold for \$745, but the convention price was \$495.

Barry Watzman's Addresslope program was so new, he said, he could sell the software at the conference, but the manual was not expected to come out for

another week. Addresslope is a memory-resident program designed to help users address envelopes with their computer. The program features "address capture capability," which means the program is smart enough to take an address off the top of a letter instead of requiring the user to retype the address for printout on an envelope. Addresslope was specially priced for HUGCON at \$24.95, ten dollars off its regular price.

A friendly pair, John and Sheelah Preusse, of Powerline Systems, gave me a thorough demonstration of Jupiter, their records management program. This program is efficient and user friendly, and is designed to maintain information about people. Mr. Preusse uses it to keep track of his clients, and is able to easily call up any individual's address. He can also keep track of the correspondence he has had with any one client by using the "notes" section of the client's file.

The program is smart enough to handle foreign addresses and telephone numbers, and still take care of little things such as capitalizing names. If you have someone's record on screen and want to send a letter to that person, you need only to send the file to the printer, and the program will take whatever information it needs from the record to print an envelope or a form letter with the person's correct address. One of the nicer features of Jupiter is that unused space in a particular person's record does not take up any

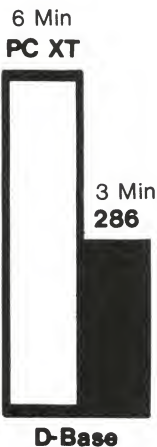
## Increase Zenith PC Speed 600%...Memory 2MB

### 286 Speedcard

- 100% IBM compatible
- Keyboard switching only
- 3 year parts/labor warranty
- 30 day risk free trial
- Suggested retail \$459.00
- Only \$389.95**
- (Special Introductory Price)

### 286 Ramracer

- Same features of Speedcard
- Plus
- Up to 2MB of RAM
- Free print spooler
- Free RAM disk
- EMS and EEMS compatible
- 2 year parts/labor warranty
- Suggested retail \$745.00
- Only \$595.00 (Basic)**
- (Special Introductory Price)

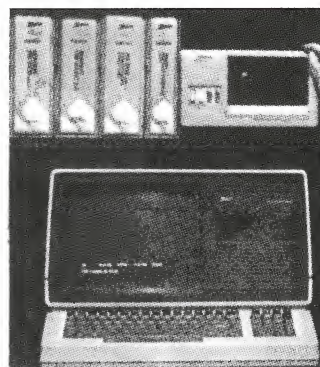


**ALPHA SERVICES**  
229 Gerloff Road  
Schwensville, PA. 19473  
215-287-9006

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 286 Speedcard is a trademark of Micro 1. 286 Ramracer is a trademark of PC Technologies

Circle #127 on Reader Service Card



**NOT EVERY  
HARD DISK  
WE RECEIVE  
WILL RUN  
ON THIS  
COMPUTER**

**ONLY THE HARD DISK DRIVES WE SELL WILL**  
(the rest go back to the supplier)

*Every Drive We Sell Receives 4 Hours of Testing Before You Test It*



DRIVE ONLY	150 KIT	CAPACITY
MINISCRIBE 3438 <sup>1</sup>	\$260	\$330 20 meg (MFM)
MINISCRIBE 3438 <sup>1</sup>	\$260	\$360 30 meg (RL)
MINISCRIBE 3650 <sup>2</sup>	\$360	\$450 40 meg (MFM)

<sup>1</sup>RL Certified

<sup>2</sup>Includes disk management software.

**BEA-SOFT COMPUTERS**  
(904) 651-9231

BOX 319  
SHALIMAR, FL 32579

Circle #150 on Reader Service Card



memory. Jupiter is available for IBM compatibles and the Z100, and requires 192K. It costs \$99.95 (show price, \$75).

Powerline Systems also offers Coupon, a program designed to help homemakers organize their coupons. Mrs. Preusse claims she saves several dollars a week using this program. Coupon costs \$29.95.

#### More visits with vendors

Ecosoft, Inc., was offering its new Eco-C88 Modeling Compiler (regularly \$99.95); its C-more symbolic debugger (regularly \$49.95); and its computer-assisted instruction on C, written by Dr. Jack Purdum, all for only \$75. Dr. Purdum, one of the three people at the booth, said he thinks the best aspect of the C88 C compiler is its error-checking capabilities. This undoubtedly saves the user a lot of time.

Newline Software is looking a lot different than it did a few years ago. The company has closed out its eight-bit line, and now sells a full supply of IBM-PC-, XT-, and AT-compatible software and hardware. Newline's Ron Rocheleau was offering his Professional Text Processor, originally \$100, for only \$10. He was also selling Newline's Professional Spelling Checker for \$10 (originally \$50).

The big news for Hilgraeve, Inc., is that Zenith has proposed that HyperAccess be included as part of the Z248

contract with the Air Force. HyperAccess is Hilgraeve's communications program for the '100 and all PC-compatible computers. Hilgraeve has just released a revision of HyperAccess for the '150 and '200 machines, but not for the '100.

The PC-compatible revision includes several important changes, including faster file transfer; the addition of an ANSI emulator; availability in 3½" format (for laptop use); and support of the COM3 serial port.

When the vendor area finally closed on Friday evening, not all HUG members went back to their hotel rooms for the night. Instead, a few dedicated eight-bit users went to Len Geisler's hotel room to discuss their H8s and H89s. Mr. Geisler is the founder of the Society for Eight-Bit Heath Computerists (SEBHC), and publisher of the *SEBHC Journal*. He called the meeting because he is interested in keeping the experimentalist attitude of the early eight-bit users alive. I think he was also interested in showing off his best eight-bit friend, "Heather," a Super H89A.

#### More chats with the vendors

On Saturday, I had the chance to talk with Jay Gold of Jay Gold Software about his new Home Finance III program. The data base allows the user to keep records and track cash flow on up to 100 asset accounts and 100 credit accounts. This

new version of the Home Finance System has two advantages: it is much faster than earlier versions, and it is geared toward the home user (i.e., it doesn't use a lot of difficult accounting jargon).

I next went over to the booth shared by New Orleans General Data Services and Micro Doc. NOGDS was offering version 2.1 of Flexi-Graph, its graphics program for the Z100 and Zenith's IBM compatibles. This latest version of Flexi-Graph supports color EGA and comes with a new programmer's reference manual.

Fred Pospeschil of Micro Doc was showing displays from the Micro World Data Bank II. This map data base has been extracted from the files of the National Technical Information Service. It lets you display the globe from practically any point of view. That was fortunate for *Sextant*, because we wanted a map showing part of Canada's Northwest Territories. (See page 13 of this issue and "Supplier Notes," *Sextant* #29, May-June 1987.) Micro Doc sells this public domain software package for \$10.

George Sellers of Computer Consultants to Business had his whole family at his booth. The company was selling a number of products, including the Coordinator System software package. The system is designed to help businesspeople communicate with their associates either by modem or by network.

The Coordinator System is an organizer of sorts, as it contains a daily calendar,

### CHUGCON SPECIAL !

## PERKS ONLY 49.95!

This year we are making our \$49.95 CHUGCON show special price for Perks and Perks-PC available to our mail order customers nationwide. Offer applies only to mail orders for Perks and Perks-PC (reg. \$69.95) which include payment in full (check) with the order. Offer expires 12/31/87 and does not apply to PO's, COD or credit card orders, etc. Please add \$4.00 S&H, Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax also. Send order with payment to:

Barry A. Watzman  
560 Sunset Rd.  
Benton Harbor, Mi. 49022  
(616) 925-3136

Circle #205 on Reader Service Card

Use this issue's  
Reader Service Cards  
to get

## FREE INFORMATION

from *Sextant* advertisers.

When you see an ad for a product you're interested in, circle the ad's Reader Service Number on the postage-paid card at page 46. When you mail in the card, we'll tell our advertisers you've asked for more information. It's a great way to find out more about the hardware, software, and peripherals you need to improve your system. Take advantage of the *Sextant* Reader Service Cards today!



# I NEED SEXTANT!

*Start my subscription right away!*

Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 12 issues for \$29.91 (\$34.50 to Canada)  
☐ 6 issues for \$17.97 (\$21.00 to Canada;  
\$25.00 overseas via surface mail; \$40.00 via  
air mail)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Payment terms:

- ☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in  
U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)  
☐ Bill me  
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

We'll start your subscription with Issue #32 (January-February 1988), unless you request otherwise.

S31-S

# I NEED SEXTANT!

*Start my subscription right away!*

Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 12 issues for \$29.91 (\$34.50 to Canada)  
☐ 6 issues for \$17.97 (\$21.00 to Canada;  
\$25.00 overseas via surface mail; \$40.00 via  
air mail)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Payment terms:

- ☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in  
U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)  
☐ Bill me  
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

We'll start your subscription with Issue #32 (January-February 1988), unless you request otherwise.

S31-S



When mailing in an envelope,  
please use ZIP code 20003.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**BUSS/SEXTANT**  
**716 E Street, S.E.**  
**Washington, DC 20077-0860**



When mailing in an envelope,  
please use ZIP code 20003.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

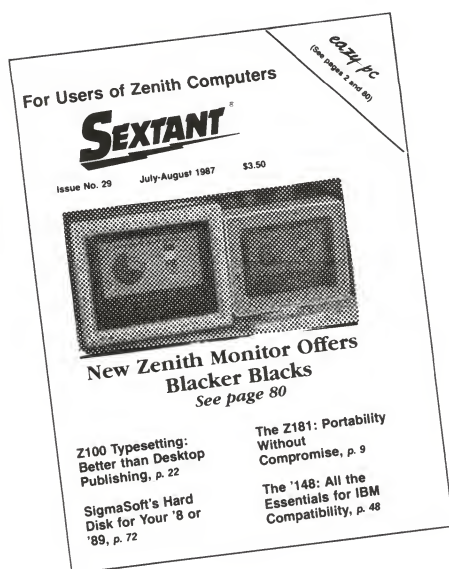
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**BUSS/SEXTANT**  
**716 E Street, S.E.**  
**Washington, DC 20077-0860**





# YOU NEED SEXTANT

Save up to 28% off  
the cover price!

Your computer can do a lot for you—if you have the support you need. One source of support thousands of Heath/Zenith users rely upon is *Sextant* magazine—the *only* independent magazine about your Heath/Zenith computer. Whether you use an H/Z200, H/Z150, H/Z100, H/Z89, or H8, you'll find articles in every issue that apply to your system.

You can explore MS-DOS, Z-DOS, CP/M, and HDOS in *Sextant*. Applications, programs, compatible hardware and software, and the latest developments in the Heath/Zenith community are among the topics covered in every issue of *Sextant*. Regular features include:

**"How-to" articles.** Designed to help you enhance your system. Read how other users have altered their systems to suit their needs—and how you can too.

**Reviews of products from Zenith and independent suppliers.** Written to help answer your questions about hardware and software purchases you're considering.

**Short program listings.** These include utility programs and games, which you can use immediately.

**Advertising by independent suppliers.** You'll find many products advertised for your Heath/Zenith system that you just won't find anywhere else.

**Coverage of community affairs.** You'll read about major events, conferences, and personalities in the Heath/Zenith user community, and what effect they could have on you.

**Don't miss all the information packed into each issue of *Sextant*!**



**Start your subscription today!**

**Call Toll Free:**

**800/341-1522**

(DATATEL 800™, for orders only, Monday-Friday  
8 a.m.-9 p.m., and Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m.,  
Eastern Time)

**Or mail this coupon to:**

Sextant, Dept. S31  
716 E Street, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20003

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

## Money-Back Guarantee

Your satisfaction with *Sextant* is completely guaranteed. If at any time you're not completely satisfied, just let us know and your money will be refunded—even for the issues you've already received.

## I need *Sextant*!

Send me:

- ☐ 12 issues for \$29.91 (\$34.50 to Canada)
- ☐ 6 issues for \$17.97 (\$21 to Canada; \$25 overseas via surface mail; \$40 via air mail)
- ☐ Payment enclosed (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Bill me

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Sextant, Dept. S31, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003



and keeps records of telephone conversations. It also provides access to reports and other important documents.

Mr. Sellers also had an Epson Image Scanning device that interfaces with the Epson EX1000, EX800, and LQ2500 printers. To use the device, you just take out the printer ribbon and replace it with the scanning head. Then you roll a picture through the printer (as you would any other piece of paper), and the scanner will read the picture. Mr. Sellers was offering the image-scanning device for \$250.

True to its name, Public Brand Software was offering a full line of public domain and user-supported software, at only \$5 a disk. The company's 67-page catalogue features word processing, communications, and graphics packages, in addition to a number of other programs.

At the D-G Electronics booth, you could find Bruce Denton—when he wasn't leading one of the three "Hardware 'Bull' Sessions for Old and New Computer Users." D-G was one of the first companies to provide add-on boards for the H8 and then for the '89. Currently, though, they mostly do custom design and consulting. (Bruce said that D-G still keeps older boards in stock; so if you've wondered about upgrading your older equipment, it might be good to check.)

## Hero 1® Programming The Best Way!

### Hero 1® - IBM Development System

#### Includes:

Cross Assembler/Compiler  
Interactive Debugger

#### Requires:

IBM compatible with 256K RAM  
Hero® serial interface and 1.3 ROM

#### Features:

- 9600 baud serial communications
- Macro library for Robot Language
- High level 6800 Assembler with:
  - IF...THEN...ELSE...ENDIF
  - FOR...NEXT
  - WHILE...END WHILE
  - Function Calls
- Debug on PC screen with symbolic disassembly, breakpoints, and single-step
- Demo programs and tutorials

#### Costs:

Assembler™ 6800	\$ 99.00
Symbolic Debugger	\$ 29.00
Both for:	\$119.00

Free Shipping

Illinois residents add 8% sales tax.

#### Order and Info:

Zyxx, Inc. P.O. Box 4194  
Arlington Heights, IL 60006  
312-870-0938

Assembler is a trademark of Zyxx, Inc.  
Hero is a trademark of Heath Electronics.  
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle #237 on Reader Service Card

## Heath's product lines

The HUGCON discussion groups were held all day Saturday and the first half of Sunday. Eight or so different discussion groups went on during each 90-minute time slot. It was difficult to decide among the many alternatives, even though some of the talks were offered more than once.

I decided to spend Saturday morning at the "Heath Company's Product-Line Managers' Presentation." Wayne Wilson, product-line manager for Heath's weather, TV, and amateur-radio division, started things off by telling us about what's new in his department.

Wilson was pleased to announce that Heath has made its kits a lot easier to assemble than in the past. For one thing, the little, easily lost parts are now put

## ZDS anticipates that 40,000 students will graduate with Zenith machines next year.

together on a "lead tape" in order of their assembly. Furthermore, most of the complicated boards now come pre-assembled, and the manuals have been divided into sections to allow the kitbuilder to concentrate on only one circuit board at a time. Wilson said Heath has also tried to eliminate, whenever possible, the need to use test equipment. All in all, the new improved kits are intended to replace tedium with fun kitbuilding.

Heath's brand-new terminal node controller, The Pack-Kit Multi-Mode TNC, allows the amateur-radio enthusiast to connect a computer to radio equipment to get into packet radio—computer networking on the air. Wilson said the packet radio can pick up weather facsimiles—weather maps the computer can print out on a dot-matrix printer. With the packet radio, a Heath/Zenith computer user can communicate with other hams

fairly easily. In fact, according to Wilson, using the packet radio is a lot like using CompuServe, except that you don't have to pay each time you use it. The system may be used with any modem communications package, and is capable of receiving Morse code, radio teletypewriter, and other code.

Denton Bramwell, Heath's product-line manager for kit computers and kit instruments, proudly spoke of Heath's new IC-1001 Logic Analyzer for testing digital circuits. Bramwell had seen a competitor's logic analyzer advertised for \$1,150 (Heath's costs \$269), and said the competitor's product was "the same as ours, only maybe not as good." (See "Supplier Notes," *Sextant* #30, September-October 1987)

Bramwell was, understandably, also very proud of the H386, the kit version of the Z386. HUGCON was the H386's first public showing. The computer's 80386 microprocessor works at 16 MHz, a noticeable improvement over other CPUs. The '386 comes standard with 1-MB RAM and a video board. The kit was being sold at HUGCON for \$3,349, and is fairly easy to build.

Bramwell said his department is very interested in developing future products for the kit line. He asked HUGCON attendees whether they would be interested in buying a powerful portable computer kit, and he received an enthusiastic response. HUGgies also expressed interest in a flat-tension-mask monitor kit for \$750 (assembled monitors sell for almost \$1,000), so if these products come out on the market soon, you'll know why.

Next, we heard from Jim Wilson, product-line manager for educational systems. Wilson told us a bit about the new EZ-150 troubleshooting computer. The computer, based on the Z151, was introduced to schools in July but is not planned to be released to consumers. The EZ-150 allows the student to troubleshoot, and learn to become a better technician. Because the computer must stand up to constant handling, it was

## Attention H/Z PC-Compatible Users!

*If you use a '150, '200, or other Heath/Zenith computer compatible with the IBM PC, Sextant would like to hear from you.*

*We will soon be conducting a survey of H/Z PC-compatible users. If you'd like to participate, please*

**Circle #249 on the Reader Service Card  
between pages 46 and 47.**

# LINDLEY SYSTEMS SUPPLIES

## Diskettes

(All Diskettes are Double Sided)

Soft: (DSDD) White box	\$7.00
Soft: (DSDD) 3M Highland	\$8.00
Soft: (DSHD) (1.2 Meg) 3M	\$25.00
Hard: (DSDD) Wabash	\$8.00

## Ribbons

### Ribbon Refills w/Gloves

#7201 Epson MX/FX/RX-80, MPI, Star (except Gemini)	\$ 3.00
#72011 As above, RED	\$ 3.50
#72012 As above, GREEN	\$ 3.50
#72013 As above, BLUE	\$ 3.50
#7210 Epson MX/FX/RX-100, MPI (wide carriage)	\$ 3.75
#7202 NEC-8023, C.Itoh 8510	\$ 2.50

### Cartridges

#7203 Epson MX/FX/RX-80	\$ 4.75
#7206 Epson MX/FX/RX-100	\$ 6.00
#7204 NEC-8023, C.Itoh 8510	\$ 5.00
#7207 Diablo Multistrike	\$ 3.75

### Ribbon Spools

#7205 Star SG/Gemini, Okidata	\$ 2.50
-------------------------------	---------

Please add \$2.00 to your ribbon or disk order for shipping & handling.

# FILL IN FORMS QUICKLY

FormFiller lets you fill in forms quickly and easily. You get a professional printout every time. Eliminates positioning errors common with typewriter entry. Printer output may be redirected to a disk file.

FormFiller can be used with any form whose rows and columns match those of your printer. Use a text editor to create a file which defines the fields of the form and positions on the form. This file will also contain the layout of the screen FormFiller uses when you fill out a form.

Requires MS-DOS version 2 or 3, IBM-PC compatible or Z-100. Order # 260, \$39.95 postpaid.

## QDC

The Quick Disk Copy program for your PC. Reads the source disk into memory, and then allows you to create many copies of that disk, without re-inserting the source disk. Copies 40 track, 1 or 2 sided, 8 or 9 sector disks. Requires 512 KB RAM. Order # 253, \$25.00 postpaid.

## Custom

Lindley Systems does custom programming. We have done work for the Armed Forces, for doctors, and business professionals. Call for more information.

### LINDLEY SYSTEMS

(617) 275-6821

Call or Write for our free catalog.

21 Hancock Street

Bedford, MA 01730-1613

Circle #118 on Reader Service Card

### \*\*\* LOW LOW PRICES \*\*\*

CALL TO ORDER

#### HARD DRIVES FOR ZENITH PC/XT

Seagate 20MB w/WD ctr.	\$399
Seagate 30MB w/WD ctr.	\$499
Seagate 40MB w/WD ctr.	\$699

#### HARD DRIVES FOR AT

Seagate 1/2ht 20MB	\$359
Seagate 1/2ht 40MB	\$569
Seagate f/ht 30MB HS	\$669
Seagate f/ht 40MB HS	\$759

#### PRINTERS

Epson FX85e	\$449	FX286e	\$600
-------------	-------	--------	-------

Call for other Models

#### MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-5	\$159	8087-8	\$199
80287-8	\$339	80287-10	\$395

#### IBM COMPATIBLE XT/AT's

XT from	\$899	AT from	\$1,370
---------	-------	---------	---------

ZENITH 159-2 from \$1,359

#### OMNI DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

4 Glendale Road  
Attleboro, MA 02703  
(617) 222-0425

Circle #201 on Reader Service Card

# It's here! JUPITER RECORDS MANAGEMENT

NOW FOR THE Z-100  
AND ALL PCs

New JUPITER manages personal information on the Z-100 family and all PC-compatible computers better than any database management program.

## THE IDEAL RECORD KEEPER

95 big fields ★ Five-line, worldwide addresses ★ International postal codes ★ Worldwide phone numbers ★ Six category fields ★ Fifteen lines of notes ★ Twelve lines of transactions

## POWERFUL • VERSATILE

... AND SO INEXPENSIVE!

All for \$99.95—a fraction of the cost of a database management program!

**Powerline Systems**

131 Jumping Brook Road  
Lincroft, NJ 07738  
(201) 747-2063

Circle #225 on Reader Service Card



designed to be rugged.

In July, Heath also introduced a new line of trainers to be used with their educational courses in electronics, computers, robotics, and lasers. The new line includes the Analog Trainer, used in experimenting with electronic circuits, and its expansion module, the Accessory Backpack. The Analog Trainer comes with an internal power supply and an internal, liquid-crystal display (LCD), digital multimeter.

Wilson also said that he expects a couple of new training courses to be released a few weeks after HUGCON. One of these courses teaches artificial intelligence, and the other, already listed in the Fall 1987 Heath catalogue, is the Microcomputer Professor course for beginners.

Mark Witsaman is Heath's product-line manager for computer-based instruments. He spoke about the new logic analyzer (mentioned above) and the SW-3000 Computer and SW-3010 Industrial Monitor. (See "Supplier Notes," *Sextant* #30, September-October 1987.) The SW-3000 is like the '248, except that it is more rugged and can withstand more vibration and shock.

Ed Quinones told us about Heath's Buy-Sell product line. This line covers products sold by Heath but manufactured by other vendors.

The Buy-Sell division recently introduced an exciting new color printer, the

PP3630 ink-jet printer, priced at \$1,399. The printer features 180 dots per inch, and can print 167 characters per second and 330 different colors.

Heath will also soon be selling, for \$595, the Intel Above-Board PF-286 (Heath model #PC-4120), which allows H/Z151 or H/Z200-series owners to upgrade their computers. It is expandable to 2 MB. An optional, additional 2-MB piggyback board is also available.

One other new product in the Buy-Sell product line is an expansion card for weather observers. The weather card works on the H/Z150 and H/Z200 series computers, and costs \$450.

### Getting an inside view . . . of drives

The next lecture I attended was Ron Hackney's "Computers for Beginners," in which I got to see the insides of a floppy disk and a disk drive. Hackney, who was busy explaining how computers work, passed around two disks he had taken apart. He also passed around an old disk drive, and we were able to look at how the drive translates information back and forth between the disk and the computer.

After leaving the "Computers for Beginners" talk, I had a chance to stop by the area where Heath products were being sold. HUGCON attendees were eagerly buying Z181 portable computers, specially priced at just \$1,199. The

Veritechnology folks were also selling ZF-171-42 portables for just \$499.

### Bionics for all

Later that afternoon, I was fortunate to attend a talk on bionics, given by Steve Greelish of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company. Greelish works in the biomedical engineering division of his company, and five of the eight members of his work group are HUG members. He said most of their engineering work is done on Heath/Zenith computers.

Greelish is currently working to develop better emulation of human limbs—elbow and wrist rotation, for instance. And he showed us their current replacements for the human arm.

He said, however, that even with the best supercomputers, it will not be possible to emulate the human hand because it is simply too complex.

Greelish said his office uses AutoCAD on an H/Z100 for engineering and design simulation. He also uses one H/Z248 for development with a microcontroller, and another '248 does on-screen simulation.

### Desktop publishing

I must admit, I was a little envious of John Roach (of the Capital Heath Users' Group). I kept running into him in the vendor area, and I noticed he had his very own portable computer, which he was using to take notes for the HUGCON

**VERSION UPDATE**

**HOME FINANCE SYSTEM VERSION 3**

- HFS-III keeps track of multiple checking accounts, asset accounts, (cash, savings, IRAs, CDs) and regular bill payments. Prints checks, including payee address, on any business-sized check.
- Define up to 100 expense codes. Separate tax flag.
- Fast. Written in 100% assembly language.
- Pop-up menus and help windows at a keystroke.
- Frequently used transactions stored for easy use.
- Accepts HFS-II data.

**Hardware:** HZ-100, all Heath/Zenith PCs or any other PC/XT/AT compatible computer (256K), 2 disk drives. Any printer.

**Software:** MS-DOS 2 or higher.

**Price:** \$99.00 (includes shipping).

**MasterCard/Visa** accepted, please include phone number.

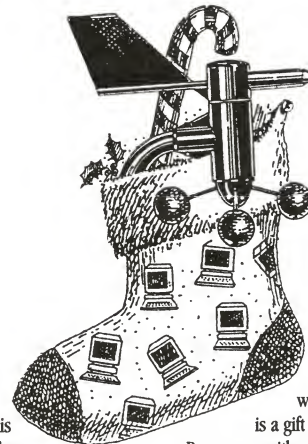
**Available in December**

**Jay Gold Software**  
Box 2024, Des Moines, IA 50310  
(515) 279-9821



Circle #120 on Reader Service Card

## PC Weather Pro. A gift for all seasons.



Know someone on the weather? This is a gift they'll enjoy all year long. PC Weather

Pro comes with anemometer, temperature probes, rain gauge and software. It monitors wind speed and direction, inside and outside temperature, barometric pressure, wind chill factor and rainfall . . . all with just the push of a key on an IBM PC or compatible. They'll be able to check present conditions and keep a perpetual record of weather data. Plus, set alarms to alert them to specific changes. It's the perfect gift . . . useful, educational and just plain fun.

Pro comes with anemometer, temperature probes, rain gauge and software. It monitors wind speed and direction, inside and outside temperature, barometric pressure, wind chill factor and rainfall . . . all with just the push of a key on an IBM PC or compatible. They'll be able to check present conditions and keep a perpetual record of weather data. Plus, set alarms to alert them to specific changes. It's the perfect gift . . . useful, educational and just plain fun.

Only **\$575** VISA/MC/AMEX Accepted

**Technology Marketing Inc.**

4000 Kruse Way Place 2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035  
1-800-247-5712 In Oregon, (503) 635-3966

Circle #182 on Reader Service Card

article he was writing for CHUG's monthly newsletter. He is always such a pleasure to be around, though, that I put aside my envy and enjoyed his company instead.

Late in the afternoon, I attended John's lecture on "Desktop Publishing." He devoted a good portion of his time to talking about how Sextant Publishing Company produces its magazine, using the Page-Planner page-makeup system and a lot of elbow grease. He explained not only how *Sextant's* technical editor John Walker uses WatchWord from S & K Technology to edit incoming articles, but also how John Gill and the rest of the production department plan and paste up the magazine.

Later, we were told how CHUG puts out its newsletter using PageMaker. It seems that putting together the newsletter is not an easy job, but PageMaker is certainly a helpful tool. For example, PageMaker's "toolbox" may be used for cropping and for drawing boxes, circles, and other shapes. PageMaker also supports Hewlett-Packard's plotting language. PageMaker is a good tool for combining graphics and text in a newsletter format.

This last lecture was an interesting and informative way to end the day. By the time it was over, those of us at the lecture had just enough time to go back to our hotel rooms and catch the end of the

White Sox game before returning for Saturday night's banquet.

### "What's New in Three-Two"

Sunday morning brought with it Bill Adney's discussion of "What's New in Three-Two" (MS-DOS version 3.2). Mr. Adney explained some changes represented in this new version of MS-DOS. The changes include: ten new commands; a new device driver; some new enhancements to older utilities; some changes in system performance with a hard disk; and some new Zenith-specific hard-disk commands. (Bill Adney's *FlipFast Guide to MS-DOS*, published in August 1987, covers these changes in detail.)

### Brushing off the lint

As the conference began to wind down, Bob Gray of Graymatter Application Software had an "I-Don't-Want-To-Ship-It-Home Sale," and offered 20% discounts on all his modems. Graymatter offers a number of upgrades for Heath/Zenith computers at reasonable prices. Jim Buszkiewicz of the Heath Users' Group finished things off by giving away a number of last-minute door prizes.

After we packed up all of our belongings at the Sextant Publishing Company booth and left the vendor area, we noticed a bag full of lint hanging from one of the bulletin boards in the main hall. Next to the bag, there was a sign that

read, "Genuine HUGCON floor lint—10 cents." Although some of us may have been tempted to get this one last souvenir of the last International HUGCON, the bag remained untouched. After a week-end of reckless spending, I guess nobody had 10 cents left.

### Additional Information

*The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath MS-DOS*, \$24.95; add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order.  
Sextant Publishing Company  
Dept. S31  
716 E Street, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20003

*The SEBHC Journal*. Subscriptions, \$15/year in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico; \$25/year overseas.  
895 Starwick Drive  
Ann Arbor, MI 48105  
313/662-0750 Eastern time

>CHUG newsletter. Membership, \$15 in the U.S.; \$28 foreign/Canadian.  
Capital Heath Users' Group  
P.O. Box 16406  
Arlington, VA 22215-1406

*The Staunch 8/89'er*. Subscriptions, \$5/year.  
2024 Sampson St.  
Pittsburgh, PA 15221



## If You Don't Have WindowDOS 2.0, You're Wasting Time!!

Once you've experienced *the convenience of instant access to DOS commands*, you'll never be satisfied with returning to DOS to list files, format diskettes, or copy, rename, or erase files. Nor will you be happy with a DOS shell, because shell programs are just as inaccessible as DOS when you are using an application program. *Only one program combines memory-residency with the power of a full-featured disk manager: WindowDOS Version 2.0.*

### Features Not Found In DOS

- ◆ Sort directories in 8 ways
- ◆ Copy, erase, or move groups of files
- ◆ Find any file in seconds
- ◆ Display default directory of any drive with a single keystroke
- ◆ Global copy & erase commands
- ◆ Copy function prompts you to insert another disk if necessary
- ◆ Display hidden files/subdirectories
- ◆ Display file contents in various formats and page forward/backward

- ◆ Display graphic tree
- ◆ Unique RAM Environment function shows name, size, location, and interrupts of every program in memory
- ◆ Rename subdirectories for instant reorganization
- ◆ Hide & unhide subdirectories
- ◆ See & change file attributes
- ◆ Send control codes to printer
- ◆ Switch default printer
- ◆ Password "lock" your system
- ◆ 5-minute screen-blanking function

### Enhances These DOS Functions

- ◆ Format disks (faster than DOS)
- ◆ Make or erase subdirectories
- ◆ Copy, rename, or erase files
- ◆ Copy files to printer or COM ports
- ◆ Display disk free space

### Other Information

- ◆ Not copy protected
- ◆ Uses only 51K of memory
- ◆ Supports EGA & Hercules
- ◆ Uninstall command
- ◆ For PC/XT/AT/100% Compatibles
- ◆ **Order Today--Only \$49.95**

**WindowDOS Associates • Box 300488-B • Arlington, Tx 76010 • 817-467-4103**

Circle #188 on Reader Service Card



# Cramolin Cleans Computer Contacts

*Here's a solution for computer glitches.*

**Gerald G. Cramm**

In my many years as a military technician, one of my most frequently performed and least desirable jobs is the maintenance of thousands of contacts connecting the various circuits in a piece of equipment. Maintaining contacts requires removing each printed wiring board; cleaning the contacts with a soft, Pink Pearl eraser; wiping the contacts with a clean cloth dipped in technical-grade alcohol; and re-installing the board when the contacts have dried.

The primary reason for this procedure is to prevent—or at least to slow—the formation of an insidious green fungus that grows on everything except hot ceramic surfaces. If left to itself, the fungus will eventually impede the signal flow, causing, among other things, unpredictable computer system crashes.

This cleaning also aids in spotting early problems with the system.

More often than not, while this disagreeable task is being done, a co-worker will say, "You know, at my last duty station we had this stuff that you could wipe onto an electrical contact that would clean the contacts and make the signals flow better!"

## ***The solution revealed***

Well, after all these years, I have discovered that there actually is a magic elixir that aids the conduction of electrical signals across contacts.

I have used it on my H89 and on many other computers for some time now. It is readily available to every frustrated computer user.

Its official name is "Cramolin." That trademark identifies an entire series of products developed by CAIG Laboratories, in Escondido, California. The products range from liquids to sprays to pastes, in various strengths depending on the specific application. And there are

*Gerald G. Cramm has fought system crashes in his H8 and H89. (Any similarity between his name and the name of the product he discusses—"Cramolin"—is purely coincidental.)*

varieties of Cramolin specifically designed to clean excessively dirty contacts, preserve the contacts from further degradation, reduce contact resistance, and promote the passage of signals across electrical contacts.

I'm not trained as an electrical or chemical engineer, so I don't necessarily understand all of the properties attributed to Cramolin; but I can quote from Service Bulletin SB-1R put out by the company:

"Cramolin has the property of orienting its molecules on metal surfaces, which guarantees an electrical resistance which is low enough to give excellent contact transmission and high enough to avoid any short circuits.

"Cramolin has excellent migration characteristics. If a plug is coated with Cramolin and inserted into the socket, it will migrate to the socket's surface, cleaning it in a similar fashion. Insertion of the connectors will push the dissolved debris out of the way. . . ."

## ***Cramolin Red***

I have used only one of these many products on my H89 computer—Cramolin Red Liquid.

All I have to do is dip a Q-Tip into a small bottle of Cramolin Red, wipe it across the accessible pins for each of the many sets of contacts in my H89, and then swab off the excess with a dry Q-Tip. Reconnection of the two mating surfaces will transfer Cramolin to the otherwise inaccessible surface and promote conduction of the required signals.

I have not confined my use of Cramolin to sets of connector pins, either. The liquid works equally well between the contacts of integrated-circuit chips and the pins of their marginally adequate sockets on the terminal-logic and processor boards of my H89/90 computer. It also works on the connector pins for the serial and parallel peripherals, and I've even applied it to the connections on my disk drives.

The results have been extremely successful: previously unexplainable system

"crashes" have been rendered nonexistent.

Every time I turn on my computer, it works without fault. Aside from taking the normal precautions, I haven't done anything else that I know of towards resolving these glitches. So, I can only reasonably attribute this new-found computer reliability to having used Cramolin.

## ***It's not a panacea***

It must be noted here, however, that I am a staunch advocate of the use of power-line protection. I do not consider power-line disturbances to be unexplainable occurrences.

You may not have installed surge suppressors and other common passive protection devices on the power line to your computer *and* to its peripherals. If so, start with those procedures first.

If power-line protection has been installed and unexplained system crashes still occur, my experience has proven that Cramolin is the answer to these problems.

## ***But it works***

I now have an H89 computer without glitches. I can edit an umpteen-thousand-word newsletter, or this article, with the calm feeling that it will not have to be saved every hundred words.

As a matter of fact, I have gotten so confident, that, on occasion, I have left the computer running with a disk inserted in the drive and gone out to eat dinner with the family—certain that my file and disk and system would be intact when I returned!

My computer works—all of the time. Does yours?

## **Ordering Information**

Cramolin Red, 2 fluid ounces, \$11.95; \$5 service charge if less than \$50 order. CAIG Laboratories, Inc. 1175-O Industrial Avenue P.O. Box J Escondido, CA 92025-0051 619/743-7143

△



# DEBUGGING SWAT TEAM

*Order Eco-C88 Rel. 4.0 New Modeling Compiler  
and get C-more at no extra charge!*

## Seek and Correct

You already know that fast compilation does not mean fast program development. Backing up for bogus error messages and removing the bugs takes time. Eco-C88's "Seek and Correct" three-way error checking finds even the most elusive bugs, clearing the path for swift program development.

## Double Barrel Error Checking

Eco-C88 nails **syntax errors** cold and tells you about the error in plain English. And there's no avalanche of false error messages, either. Other compilers can generate up to four times the number of error messages actually present; they leave it up to you to guess which ones are real. You'll be more productive with Eco-C88 because there is no guess work.

Eco-C88 provides ten levels of **semantic error** checking. You can select from almost no checking to the fussiest you've ever seen. Eco-C88's "picky flag" finds subtle errors that slip by other compilers.

## Eco-C88 also features:

- All data types, plus ANSI Enhancements
- Robust library, including many new ANSI functions
- CED editor with online function help, split windows, compile-edit-link capability
- New, expanded manual with sample programs for the library functions

## C-more Source Code Debugger

Finally, if a really nasty bug persists, put C-more, our source code debugger, to work. With C-more you can watch your program as it executes, single-step it, set simple or conditional breakpoints, test complex expressions, use variables as indexes into other variables, initialize and trace variables, examine CPU registers, display results with printf()-type options and much more. C-more can help you track down bugs in minutes rather than days.

The price for Eco-C88 is \$99.95. And, for a limited time, we'll give you our C-more debugger at no extra charge.

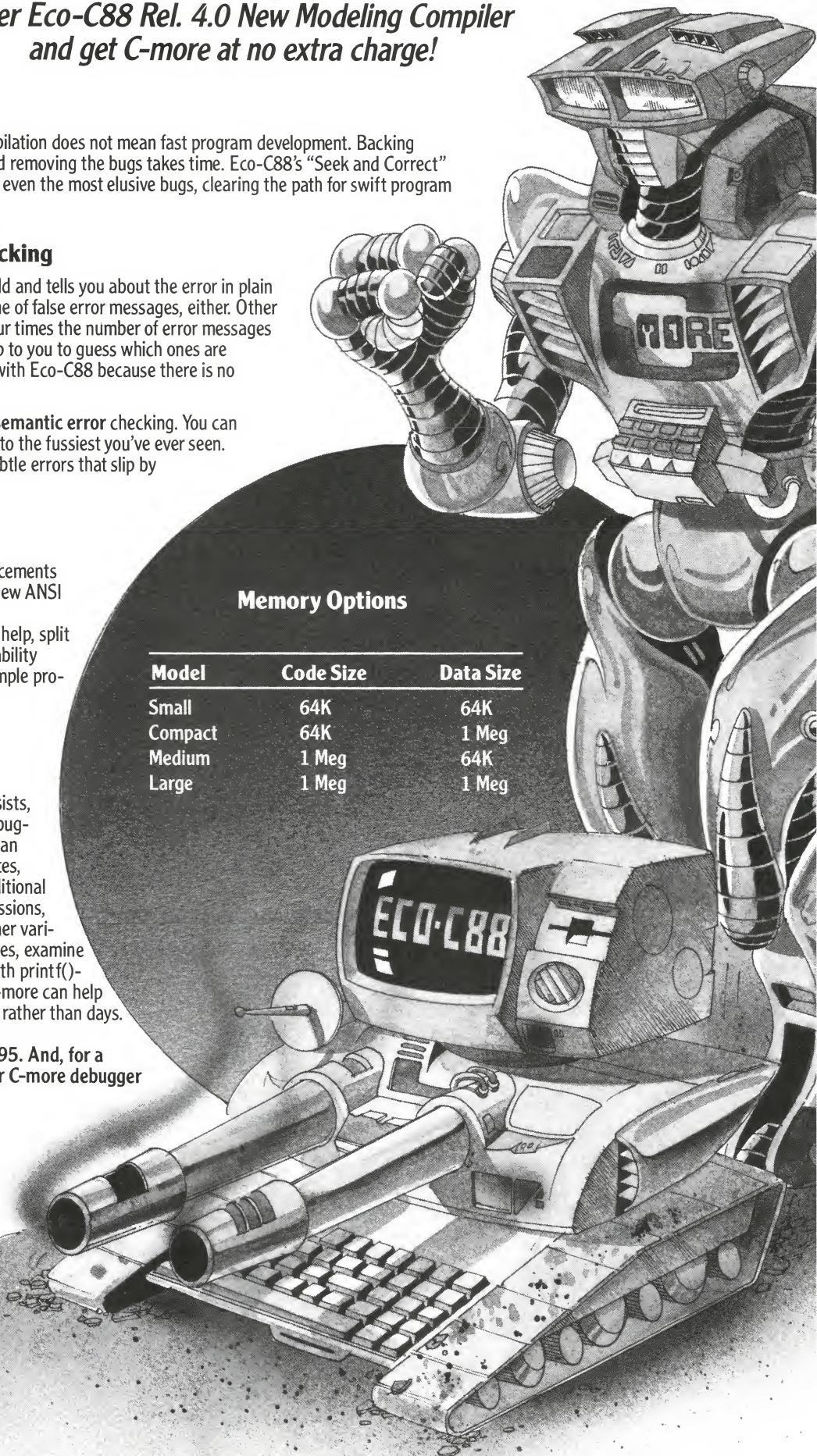
## Ecosoft Inc.

6413 N. College Ave.  
Indianapolis, IN 46220

(317) 255-6476 (Tech Info)  
(800) 952-0472 (Orders)

## Memory Options

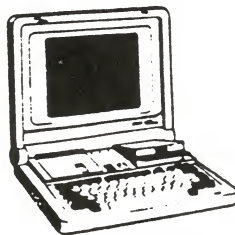
Model	Code Size	Data Size
Small	64K	64K
Compact	64K	1 Meg
Medium	1 Meg	64K
Large	1 Meg	1 Meg





# PAYLOAD COMPUTER SERVICES

## FINAL Z-100 SOFTWARE CLOSE OUT



## CHECK OUR NEW LOW HARD DISK PRICES

The Zenith Laptop computer now runs at 8 Meg. The ZFL-181 has been top rated by every article we've seen. It's a true winner in every respect. Please **MAIL** or **PHONE** your order today and expect prompt service. **MASTERCARD** and **VISA** gladly accepted with no additional charge.

### \*\*\* ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE \*\*\* Z-100 SERIES COMPUTERS

Zenith packages with software, manuals and registration cards for the original Z-100 computer series (not for the IBM compatibles).

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
MS-463-1	Z-Basic (16 bit) interpreter	\$175.00	\$10.00
MS-463-7	Multiplan	\$195.00	\$10.00
CB-463-11	Z-Chart	\$150.00	\$10.00
CD-463-2	Condor File Manager	\$299.00	\$10.00
PK-100-4	All 4 listed above	\$819.00	\$38.00
MS-253-1	Microsoft BASIC-80 (8-bit)	\$175.00	\$10.00
OS-53-2	CP/M-85 (8 bit)	\$150.00	\$15.00
OS-63-4	Z-DOS	\$150.00	\$20.00
CB-463-9	PECON Peachtree to Condor	\$99.00	\$15.00
RS-463-5	Peachtree Inventory Management	\$499.00	<b>SOLD</b>
WI-463-1	Remote Batch Terminal Emulator	\$899.00	<b>SOLD</b>

### \*\*\* ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE \*\*\* Z-150/160 SERIES COMPUTERS

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
LEXISOFT	Spellbinder	\$495.00	\$292.00
LEXISOFT	Desktop Publisher	\$695.00	\$445.00
BP-5063-8	BPI Personal Accounting	\$195.00	\$55.00
SR-B410	DS BACKUP (hard disk)	\$70.00	\$62.50
SR-4500	Norton Utilities 4.0	\$99.00	\$69.00
SR-3950	dBase III plus	\$695.00	\$479.00
SR-4100	DAC EASY Accounting	\$69.00	\$62.00
SR-3090	LOTUS 123	\$499.00	\$389.00
OS-463-41	MS-DOS 3.2	\$149.00	\$108.00
CB-5063-28	DIAGNOSTICS	\$79.00	\$59.00

### \*\*\* ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE \*\*\* H/Z-89 SERIES COMPUTERS

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
HES-837-1	Microstat (96 TPI)	\$249.00	<b>SOLD</b>
HCP-837-1	Pearl #3 Program Generator (96 TPI, Requires C-BASIC)	\$450.00	\$15.00
SC-837-1	SuperCalc	\$195.00	\$40.00

### \*\*\* ZENITH MONITORS \*\*\*

ZVM-135 Color 13" High Res. RGB/Composite	\$475.00
ZVM-1330 Color 13" High Res., RGB only	\$497.00
ZVM-1220 Amber Non-Glare Flat Screen	\$169.00
ZVM-1230 Green Non-Glare Flat Screen	\$169.00
ZVM-1240 Amber Flat Screen TTL input	\$192.00
ZVM-1200 Tilt Swivel Base	\$17.00
ZVM-1380 EGA Color 13"	\$615.00
MITSUBISHI CGA Color	\$366.00
MITSUBISHI EGA Color	\$449.00

### \*\*\* ZENITH IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS \*\*\*

**Z-159-12** Two 360K floppy disk drives, 256K RAM, EGA video. Retail \$1899. Payload ..... \$1559.00

**Z-159-13** As above but with 20 MEG Winchester Drive and one floppy disk drive. Retail \$2499. Payload ..... \$1949.00

**ZFL-171-42 PORTABLE** with Backlighted LCD screen, 256K RAM, two 1/3 height 360K disk drives, ROM based software, Approx. 14.3 lbs. Retail \$1999.00. Payload ..... \$1589.00

**ZFL-181-93 LAPTOP PORTABLE** with the amazing Supertwist LCD backlit screen 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5" disk drives, clock, P & S Ports, 8 MEG. Retail \$2399.00. Payload ..... \$1739.00

**ZF-248-81 AT Compatible** with one 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive, 512K RAM, 8 Mhz, 0 Wait States. Retail \$2999.00, Payload \$2191.00. Requires Z-329 or Z-409 Video Card listed below.

**ZW-284-82 AT Compatible** with all above plus EGA Color Card, one 20 MEG 85 ms Hard Disk Drive. Retail \$3699.00, Payload \$2962.00

**ZW-248-84 AT Compatible** with EGA Color Card and all above plus one 40 MEG 30 ms Hard Disk in place of 20 MEG Drive. Retail \$4499.00 Payload ..... \$3441.00

All above come with MS-DOS supplied Zenith. Payload charges only \$5.00 for shipping of prepaid orders. We can enhance the above computers with more memory or larger winchester drives at low costs to you.

### \*\*\* UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-150/160 \*\*\* SERIES COMPUTERS

**SmartWatch from FBE Research.** Installs in ROM Socket on CPU Board in Zenith computer series Z-100/150/158/160. This tiny jewel of a product contains a ten year battery and keeps your computer informed of both time and date at each boot-up. Complete instructions and software included ..... \$44.00

**MEMORY KIT #150-256-18.** Includes a ZPAL chip which allows use of 256K RAM chips included (18 pieces 256K 150 ns RAM chips). Kit increases 128k memory to 640K or 256K memory to 704K. All chips plug into your existing Zenith Memory Board. Unbelievable but true ..... \$87.00

**Winchester Hard Disk Drive Internal Set-up.** Includes Winchester drive, controller/interface card, cables and all hardware. With 20 MEG (formatted) drive \$339.00 30 MEG \$359.00. May be installed in Z-148 using an Expansion Card sold below.

**PTZ-148 Expansion Card** for Z-148. Includes 2 expansion slots plus a clock/calendar. \$118.00

**Winchester Hard Disk Drive External Set-up.** Includes Winchester drive, controller/interface card, power supply and case with fan. With 20 MEG (formatted) drive ..... \$528.00  
With 30 MEG (formatted) drive ..... \$548.00

**SECOND INTERNAL DISK DRIVE** with instructions and hardware ..... \$108.00

**EVERCOM INTERNAL MODEM.** Fully Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud with powerful BitCom software included ..... \$128.00

### \*\*\* VIDEO CARDS \*\*\*

**Z-171-3 Z-171 Video Card RGB/Comp.** ..... \$189.00

**Z329 High-Resolution Monochrome** ..... \$182.00

**Z-409 Color Graphics/Monochrome** for Z-200 ..... \$205.00



★★★ UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-100 ★★★  
SERIES COMPUTERS

**HIGH DENSITY 1.2 MEG DRIVES.** External floppy drive set-up complete with drive, power supply, case and cable. Ready to connect to your 8" floppy controller. \$277.00. Dual Drive Unit .....\$424.00

**COLOR GRAPHICS UPGRADE.** All memory chips (16 pieces 150 ns) required to update Z-100 Series computer for color. Installation instructions included. Order Memory Kit #100-64-16 .....\$21.50

**MEMORY UPGRADE.** All memory chips (9 pieces 150 ns) required to upgrade from 128K to 192K RAM. Installation instructions included. Order Memory Kit #100-64-9 .....\$12.50

**ZMF100A by FBE Research.** A modification package which allows 256K chips to be used on the old-style motherboard to reach 768K. Simple assembly with no soldering or trace cutting. Compatible with Easy PC and Gemini Emulator. \$60.00 alone or \$148.50 with 27 256K RAM chips included.

**SmartWatch by FBE Research.** If you don't have a clock for your Z-100, get this one. More details under Z-150 upgrade listings .....\$44.00

**GEMINI EMULATOR BOARD.** Makes the Z-100 compatible with the IBM PC library of programs .....\$432.00

**UCI EASY PC.** IBM PC Emulator. Makes your Z-100 IBM Software Compatible. Full 8 MEG operation, color graphics and audio compatible. Retail \$699.000, Payload .....\$477.00

**UCI EASY 87.** Add an 8087 Numeric Coprocessor. \$69.00 for the board without an 8087 Chip. With 5 MEG 8087 \$197.00 or with 8 MEG 8087 installed .....\$234.00

**UCI MEMORY UPGRADE CARD.** We recommend this one highly. The board has sockets for up to 2 MEG of RAM. With no RAM installed \$328.00. With RAM installed and fully tested, 512K \$387.00, One MEG \$446.00, Two MEG \$564.00 Add \$35.00 for EasyDrive RAM Drive Software if desired.

**UCI RAMSAVER.** Maintains power on UCI MEMORY CARD RAM when computer is off. Save your programs in RAM with your computer off. Payload .....\$177.00

**UCI EASY-I/O.** S-100 board that provides IBM PC communications port compatibility with your EasyPC. Easy I/O-1, One Serial Port \$91.00. Easy I/O-2, Two Serial Ports, One Game Port, Clock-Calendar .....\$127.00

**UCI EasyWin.** Winchester Drive Systems at reasonable prices. Complete Hard Disk Systems for mounting inside your Z-100. Systems complete with Seagate Drives. 21 MEG \$578.00, 31 MEG \$598.00 System without Drive and Controller .....\$239.00

**CDR Z-100 SPEED MODULE.** Run your Z-100 Computer at 7.5 MHz. Installs easily with no soldering. Externally switchable between Speed and Normal mode. Payload .....\$48.00

★★★ UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR H/Z-89 ★★★  
COMPUTERS

**Magnolia Microsystems Double Density Controller.** Soft-sectored disk controller. Supports up to four each 5.25" and 8" disk drives. Complete with cables, installation instructions and CP/M .....\$294.00

**Magnolia Microsystems Memory Upgrade Card.** Installs in your H-89 to increase memory from 48K to 64K. Payload price .....\$50.00

**INTERNAL DUAL DRIVE SETUPS.** Includes two half height double sided disk drives and all hardware and connectors required to mount inside your H-89.

MITSUBISHI MF501 Setup, 48 TPI, 6 MS seek, 320K .....\$220.00

★★★ HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY ★★★  
DISK DRIVES

MITSUBISHI M2896	8"	48 TPI DS/DD	1.2 MEG	.....\$375.00
MITSUBISHI M501	5.25"	48 TPI DS/DD	320K/360K	.....\$105.00
MITSUBISHI M504	5.25"	96 TPI DS/DD	360K/1.2 MEG	.....\$152.00
MITSUBISHI M4853	5.25"	96 TPI DS/DD	640K	.....\$96.00

★★★ LAPINE HARD DISK DRIVES ★★★

TITAN 20 MEG Winchester Hard Disk	.....\$319.00
With Controller & Cables	.....\$395.00
TITAN 30 RLL Winchester Hard Disk	.....\$349.00
With RLL Controller & Cables	.....\$442.00

★★★ SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES ★★★

ST-225 20 MEG Winchester Hard Disk	.....\$295.00
With Western Digital Controller & Cables	.....\$339.00
ST-238 30 MEG, Requires RLL type controller	.....\$309.00
With RLL Controller & Cables	.....\$359.00
ST-4038 30 MEG High Speed for Z-200	.....\$544.00
ST-4051 40 MEG High Speed for Z-200	.....\$629.00
ST-4096 80 MEG High Speed with Software	.....\$929.00
ST-251 40 MEG High Speed Z-150/200	.....\$489.00

★★★ POWER SUPPLIES AND CASES FOR DISK DRIVES ★★★

Rugged steel construction with heavy duty power supplies. Purchase with drives and we will install drives in case.

Single 5.25" unit for Full Height Drive	.....\$68.00
Dual 5.25" unit, for Half Height Drives	.....\$92.00
Dual 8" unit with fan, for Half Height Drives	.....\$188.00
Face plate for single drive in dual case	.....\$8.00
For WINCHESTER Drive, with fan	.....\$191.00

★★★ CHIP SPECIALS ★★★

The finest RAM available and at PAYLOAD prices. Order one to one thousand chips and add only \$2.00 for shipping.

64K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns	.....\$1.35 each
256K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns	.....\$3.28 each
256K Dynamic RAM, 120 ns	.....\$3.87 each

**V-20 CHIPS.** High Speed NEC V-20-8 8088 replacement. These run at up to 8 MEG and are said to increase CPU speed 10-30%. Payload .....\$14.75

**8087 MATH COPROCESSOR CHIPS.** Speeds and improves numeric processing. 5 MEG 8087-3.....\$129.00, 8 MEG 8087-2 .....\$165.00

\*\*\* PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS \*\*\*

KPX-10801 120 cps 10"	.....\$219.00
KPX-10911 160 cps 10"	.....\$272.00
29cps NLQ	
KPX-10921 180 cps 10"	.....\$338.00
33 cps NLQ	
KPX-1592 180 cps 16.5"	.....\$421.00
38 cps NLQ	
KPX-1595 240 cps 16.5"	.....\$462.00



# PAYLOAD

## COMPUTER SERVICES



15718 SYLVAN LAKE, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77062  
PHONE (713) 486-0687

Your satisfaction is guaranteed. All hardware carries a 90 day warranty. VISA and MASTERCARD orders accepted. Add \$5.00 to all prepaid orders for handling and shipping, we pay the balance. Actual shipping costs billed for net billing orders to approved accounts. We accept purchase orders from schools, government and approved accounts. Mail or Phone your order for prompt service. Texas residents please add 7.125% state sales tax.



# EDLIN: An MS-DOS Lifeboat

*If you've got MS-DOS, you've got EDLIN. Here's how to use this simple line editor.*

**William M. Adney**

EDLIN is the line editor supplied with the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS). It's quite easy to learn. It is limited, but it can be extremely useful for small editing jobs for which the power of a word processor or programming editor is simply not needed.

I use EDLIN for editing nearly all my batch files, and for doing other small jobs such as changing the system-configuration file, CONFIG.SYS.

For many of you, however, perhaps the most important fact about EDLIN is simply that it should come with *any* version of MS-DOS, for *any* computer. Have you ever had to use someone else's computer, where you didn't have access to a familiar word processor? If so, it was probably a nuisance to perform even very simple tasks, such as creating a small text file or reading a file already on disk.

In such a situation, EDLIN can be your "lifeboat"—limited, but invaluable. And in this regard, EDLIN is well worth learning about just because it's so simple to use. Moreover, you'll be able to keep EDLIN handy without worrying that you may be wasting valuable space on disk: version 2, for instance, weighs in at just 8,080 bytes.

The information in this article applies to all Heath/Zenith computers that run MS-DOS—both the Z100 and the IBM compatibles. It also applies to virtually all versions of Heath/Zenith's MS-DOS—including the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS), Zenith's Z100 implementation of MS-DOS version 1. The information applies equally well to IBM's PC-DOS. (Some EDLIN subcommands were added in the release that came with MS-

DOS 2; I'll indicate these as we go along.)

I tested the information in this article on my H100 and H248 systems. For the H100, I used Zenith's MS-DOS version 3.10 with IO.SYS 3.00. For the H248, I used Zenith's MS-DOS version 3.20 with BIOS (IBMBIO.COM) version 3.29.

In the previous issue of *Sextant*, I looked at the use of your computer's function keys for editing MS-DOS command

---

*As you learn to use  
the function keys,  
you're also learning to  
use EDLIN.*

---

lines. (See "Editing MS-DOS Command Lines—Easily" in *Sextant* #30, September-October 1987.) The F3 key, for instance, will copy to the screen the entire command line that MS-DOS last executed. F1 will step through the characters one by one. (See the previous article for a complete list of the function keys and their uses.)

These keys let you edit MS-DOS's *command-line buffer*. In proper MS-DOS terminology, that's the *template*. The important point here is that, as you learn to use the function keys, you're also learning to use EDLIN. The function keys are EDLIN's substitute for the cursor controls in more sophisticated text editors.

### Using EDLIN in ten minutes

To illustrate the use of EDLIN, let's create a simple batch file, START.BAT. It will consist of the following command lines:

```
DATE
TIME
```

To make things easy, create the file on the current drive. If we assume that you

are in drive A:, you would enter the following command line:

```
EDLIN START.BAT
```

EDLIN will then inform you that you are creating a new file; following that, you will get the asterisk (\*), or star prompt, as it is sometimes called.

The entire display is as follows:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
```

```
New file
```

```
*_
```

By itself at the left margin, the star (\*) is EDLIN's command prompt. In the example above, I have shown the cursor position by means of the underline character.

Now let's create the file; type I (Insert subcommand), followed by a RETURN. Your display should look like this:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
```

```
New file
```

```
*I
```

```
1:*_
```

The 1 followed by the colon is the line number. Lines are automatically numbered by EDLIN, and the colon is used as a separator. Following a line number, the asterisk (\*) indicates that this is the current line number. (I'll discuss this below.) The cursor (as shown) is ready for input.

Now enter the DATE and TIME lines as shown above. If you make any mistakes, use the BACKSPACE key to erase characters, then type in the correct ones. Press RETURN at the end of each line. Your display should now look like the following:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
```

```
New file
```

```
*I
```

```
1: *DATE
```

```
2: *TIME
```

```
3: *
```

If you wanted, you could keep on adding new lines of text. But we do not want to enter any data on line 3. To exit back to

---

*William N. Adney is a faculty member at the University of Texas at Arlington. He's a computer systems consultant, and the author of two FlipFast Guides for MS-DOS, and one for CP/M.*

the EDLIN star prompt, all you need to do is press CTRL-C.

To review the input data, you can use the List subcommand: at the star prompt, type an L followed by a RETURN. This will display all the lines in your file, and show you their line numbers.

To save the data, type an E (End subcommand), and press RETURN. EDLIN will exit, the START.BAT file will be saved, and you will see the MS-DOS command prompt. If you followed these steps correctly, you should have seen the following:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
New file
```

```
*I
    1:*DATE
    2:*TIME
    3:* ^ C
```

```
*L
    1: DATE
    2: TIME
```

```
*E
A>_
```

That's all there is to using EDLIN to write a new file. Calling EDLIN START.BAT, we invoked EDLIN and directed it to open the START.BAT file on disk. Then the Insert (I) subcommand told EDLIN we wanted to create new lines of text. We added text to the file, then exited the Insert mode with CTRL-C, and reviewed the entire file with the List (L) subcommand. Then we used the End (E) subcommand both to write the file to disk and to exit EDLIN.

Now that you generally know how to create a file, we can look at some additional details of EDLIN and its subcommands.

### Using the EDLIN command

You can invoke EDLIN with a command in the following form:

```
EDLIN [d:][\path]<FILENAME.EXT>
```

(Here, and in the other command lines I'll give, the square brackets indicate what is *optional*.)

Whenever you invoke the EDLIN command, you must include a file name on the command line. If you do not include a file name on the command line, then EDLIN will display the "File name must be specified" error message and return you to the MS-DOS prompt.

As with many commands, you can precede the file name with an optional drive letter (d:) and path name (\path).

MS-DOS version 3.2 also provides the optional /B switch, typed at the end of the command. This will allow you to edit binary files (.COM or .EXE files). (Among other things, specifying /B directs EDLIN to read CTRL-Z simply as an individual character, rather than treating it as the end-of-file marker.) I have not found that option to be at all useful, and it is recommended only for advanced users.

### Limitations

After having said that EDLIN was easy, I should also point out that it is limited.

The above example shows you where EDLIN is most likely to come in handy: a very short job, one where you're not likely to make many errors, and where it isn't inconvenient just to backspace and retype to correct any mistakes you do make.

And if you're cramped for disk space, 8,080 bytes is a small price to pay for an "emergency" editor.

But once you move beyond those "quickie" jobs, you will come up against EDLIN's limitations. Basically, editing under EDLIN is going to be as convenient and as limited as writing a command line at the MS-DOS prompt.

Perhaps the most important limitation is that the cursor-control arrow keys cannot be used. (The left arrow will act just like the BACKSPACE, erasing characters as it moves.)

Not having the arrow keys means that we will need some other way to step through a line, and some other way to move up and down to the various lines within a file.

The limitations of EDLIN are not insurmountable, however. You might want to regard EDLIN as a sort of lifeboat: you won't want to take any ocean voyages with it; but it's nice to know it's there in case of an emergency.

### Inserting text into an existing file

Let's return to the START.BAT file example and decide that we want to enter a PROMPT command in the form of:

```
PROMPT $P $Q$Q$G
```

This command will produce an MS-DOS command-line prompt consisting of the current drive letter, a space, two equal signs, and a greater-than sign. (If you want more information on PROMPT, you might look at my article "How to Use PROMPT on the '100 and '150." See *Sextant* #21, March-April 1986.)

Start EDLIN with the file name as usual, and your display should be:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
End of input file
```

```
*_
```

Because you are editing an existing file, EDLIN displays the message "End of input file". That means that EDLIN has loaded the contents of the entire file into memory.

List the file contents with the L subcommand, and your entire display should look like:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
End of input file
```

```
*L
    1:*DATE
    2: TIME
```

```
*_
```

Notice that EDLIN has displayed your file with an asterisk (\*), or star, on line 1. As I said earlier, the star following a line number indicates the *current line number*. I will discuss how to use that in a minute, but first let's use a variation of the Insert (I) subcommand to insert the PROMPT command as line 3. At the EDLIN command prompt, simply enter 3I (insert

line 3); your screen should then look like:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
```

```
End of input file
```

```
*L
    1:*DATE
    2: TIME
*3I
    3:*_
```

On line 3, now type the command line PROMPT \$P \$Q\$Q\$G and press RETURN. EDLIN will then display the next line number (line 4). Enter a CTRL-C to return to the EDLIN command prompt, and your screen should now look like:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
End of input file
```

```
*L
    1:*DATE
    2: TIME
*3I
    3:*PROMPT $P $Q$Q$G
    4:* ^ C
```

```
*_
```

Whenever you are about to exit back to the EDLIN command prompt, I recommend that you always use the List (L) subcommand so that you can see exactly where you are in the file.

What if you had wanted to put the PROMPT line *above* DATE or TIME? No problem—you could simply have typed 1I or 2I instead of 3I. That would *not* have typed over the original line. The lines after your new line would have been renumbered. This operation is usually called dynamic line numbering.

### Editing a line

Now let's assume that you are not going to want the command prompt to display the equal signs (\$Q parameter). You now need to edit line 3. To do so, all you need to do is enter 3 at the EDLIN command prompt.

If you did not enter the L subcommand, your display will now be:

```
A>EDLIN START.BAT
End of input file
*L
    1:*DATE
    2: TIME
*3I
    3:*PROMPT $P $Q$Q$G
    4:* ^ C
*3
    3:*PROMPT $P $Q$Q$G
    3:*_
```

Notice that line 3 appears twice. Typing that 3 took you to the beginning of line 3. EDLIN is waiting to see what you will do with the line.

To step through the line, use the F1 (copy one character) key. (You could figure out ways to use the other function keys, but F1 is the most straightforward.) Press the F1 key repeatedly until your cursor is positioned just *before* the first \$Q parameter. Press the DEL key (F4 on the Z100) four times to skip the four characters \$Q\$Q; then press F3 to copy out the rest of the line. Now press RETURN to go back to the EDLIN command prompt.



Here, things have worked much as if you were at the MS-DOS command line. If you had pressed F1 twice, and then hit RETURN, line 3 would have contained only those first two characters. EDLIN treats the line you are editing just as if it were the MS-DOS command line: it stores in the template only what is there when you finally type RETURN. If you had typed a RETURN at the star prompt at the very beginning of line 3, you would have erased the entire line.

After all that work, let's say we decide that we really don't want to add the PROMPT command to our file. All you have to do is enter Q (Quit subcommand) at the EDLIN command prompt and press RETURN. Because this will *not* save any changes you made during the edit session, EDLIN will display the "Abort edit (Y/N)?" message. If you type a Y and RETURN, EDLIN will exit to the MS-DOS command prompt; all changes made in that editing session will be lost. If you type an N, you will stay at the EDLIN star prompt with the file still active.

By the way, don't forget the difference between inserting a line and editing a line. Typing 3I at the star prompt, for example, allows you to insert a *new* line 3; 3 alone lets you edit the line that currently has that number.

At this point, you know enough to use EDLIN effectively. In this section, we covered how to edit an existing file; use line numbers to edit an existing line; insert a new line in a file; and abandon changes made to a file.

Notice above how we got around the lack of any cursor-control arrows.

To go up or down in a file, we have to give EDLIN a specific line number. That brings us to the very beginning of that line. To step through that line, we use the same function keys that we would use on the MS-DOS command line. The same is true if we had wanted to insert or delete some characters.

But what if you had overstepped the point where you wished to insert or delete characters?

There, we face one of EDLIN's limits. There is no equivalent to simply moving the cursor to the left. The left arrow and the BACKSPACE key will erase any new characters that you have typed in; RETURN will erase the undisplayed part of the line. Instead, you can hit ESC (SHIFT-F0 on the '100) to go back to the beginning of the line. (You could also use CTRL-C to abort the edit and go back to the star prompt; that way, though, you'd lose any new characters.)

If you have made changes to the line and wish to retain them, you have to copy out the rest of the line, hit RETURN, and press CTRL-C to go back to the star prompt. Then tell EDLIN the line number, and start all over again. (It's fortunate that EDLIN displays the line that you are about to edit.)

### *The current line number*

Because EDLIN works with lines, it must maintain some kind of "line pointer" so that it can keep track of which line is being edited (i.e., the current line).

EDLIN displays an indicator—the asterisk (\*)—so that you can identify the current line. As you will see, that can be very useful for some subcommands, since EDLIN always begins an operation (such as a Search) at the current line number, unless otherwise specified.

Even though EDLIN displays line numbers, they are *not* stored in the file. In fact, EDLIN always displays sequential line numbers regardless of the operation you perform (e.g., delete a line).

At EDLIN's star prompt, you can go to and edit any line in the file by typing the line number and pressing RETURN. You can edit the current line by typing a period (.) followed by a RETURN. And finally, you can edit the line following the current line by pressing RETURN alone.

### *Long lines*

Before we go on to more complicated editing, a couple of general application notes are in order. First, the maximum

---

## *EDLIN is well worth learning about just because it's so simple to use.*

---

line length allowed by EDLIN is 253 characters. Although the maximum is really 255, a carriage-return/line-feed sequence (two characters) is required for each line of text.

On any of the Heath/Zenith IBM compatibles, if you input a line that would go past the right margin, you will find that the cursor will jump down to the line below. This "character-wrap" will not actually insert a carriage-return/line-feed pair, however. As far as EDLIN is concerned, you are still on the same line. You will find that you can enter up to 253 characters until you hear a beep of complaint from your computer; after that, no further characters will be accepted until you move to the next line.

If you use EDLIN to read a file that has long lines, they'll be displayed broken on the screen. One point to keep in mind is that you will be able to use the List command to *view* lines much longer than 253 characters. But if you try to *edit* the line with the function keys, the line will automatically be truncated to 253 characters.

For some reason, the character-wrap capability does not work properly with EDLIN on the Z100. You can view and edit long lines, but to do so you have to provide the necessary line breaks on the display by using the LINE FEED key (or

CTRL-J). (As with the line breaks on an IBM compatible, the line breaks you insert here will affect only the display, not the actual text in your file.) Continue to press F1 (or any of the other editing keys) until the entire line is edited.

### *Control characters*

Despite what some of the documentation may lead you to believe, you *can* include some control characters (e.g., CTRL-G for a "beep") in a file edited with EDLIN. In some versions of EDLIN, just type the control character; in others, you may need to precede your desired control character with a CTRL-V. The "V" character *must* be uppercase. (My preferred technique for editing batch files is to always lock the keyboard in capital letters, so I do not have to remember to use the SHIFT key when I want to enter control characters.)

So, if you wanted to have your computer beep at a prompt in a batch file, you would simply enter: CTRL-V, CTRL-G. That is, hold down the control key (CTRL), and press V followed by G.

However, I have found that this technique does not work with a number of control characters. The most notable are CTRL-P and CTRL-N, both of which MS-DOS uses for printer-echo control. EDLIN will simply ignore you when you type these and several other control characters.

### *Additional ways to examine a file*

To easily use a line editor such as EDLIN, it is important to know various subcommands that you can use to see the contents of a file. Although we have already used the List (L) subcommand in its most basic form, the most general List subcommand syntax is:

```
[begin-n][,last-n]L
```

If you wish to see a specific range of lines, you can use the optional beginning line number (*begin-n*) and the last line number (*last-n*) in the subcommand. One important point about the List subcommand is that its use does *not* change the current line number.

When you want to scroll through a large file, you will probably want to use the Page (P) subcommand. Although the Page subcommand was introduced in MS-DOS version 2, it was not included in the Zenith EDLIN documentation until version 3.2.

The general syntax for the P subcommand is:

```
[n]P  
or  
[begin-n][,last-n]P
```

As with the List subcommand, if you wish to see a specific range of lines, you can use the optional beginning line number (*begin-n*) and the last line number (*last-n*) in the subcommand.

The difference between the subcommands is that the Page subcommand *does*

## EDLIN Command Summary

EDLIN [d:][\path]FILENAME.EXT[/B]

Append (nA)

[n]A

Copy (nC)

„dest-nC

or

[begin-n],[last-n],dest-n[,count]C

Delete (nD)

[n]D

or

[begin-n],last-nD

Edit line (n)

n

End (E)

E

Insert (I)

[n]I

List text (nL)

[begin-n],[last-n]L

Move (nM)

„dest-nM

or

[begin-n],[last-n],dest-nM

Page (P)

[n]P

or

[begin-n],[last-n]P

Quit (Q)

Q

Replace (R)

[begin-n],[last-n][?]R oldstring CTRL-Z newstring

Search (S)

[begin-n],[last-n][?]S oldstring

Transfer (T)

[dest-n]T[d:]FILENAME.EXT

Write (nW)

[n]W

Table 1. Subcommands in EDLIN, the line editor supplied with MS-DOS. Items in square brackets are optional. Except in the EDLIN command line itself, lowercase items (such as begin-n) indicate number references.

## GREAT PRICES GREAT BARGAINS ON HUNDREDS OF ITEMS, INCLUDING:

Diskettes  
Diskette storage  
Power centers  
Keyboard drawers  
Dot-matrix printers  
Pin-feed labels  
Ribbons  
and much, much more!

**NO MINIMUM ORDER**

Write or call for our complete  
list and regular updates.

**MATCOMM**  
**(212) 652-2053**

after 7 p.m. EST  
P.O. Box 604, Bronx, NY 10469

Circle #192 on Reader Service Card



### Well-Behaved Software For Your Christmas List!

**ANNUITY: \$19.95 \***

*Takes the "Byte" out of Taxes.*

- Home Equity vs. Standard Loans
- Saving, Borrowing, Investing Solutions
- Amortization & Saving Schedules

**SPOOLER: \$39.95 \*\***

*Ends Printer Delays*

- "Spool" Output to Disk
- Combine & Customize Outputs

\* CP/M, MS-DOS, ZDOS \*\* MS-DOS  
Prices Include Shipping

**P.C. ENTERPRISES**

P.O. Box 1269  
Annandale, Virginia 22003

**(703) 941-4006**



Circle #219 on Reader Service Card



change the current line number. Also, the current line indicator (\*) is always the last line displayed on the screen.

### Block subcommands

Like most editors, EDLIN has the standard Copy, Delete, and Move subcommands. (As with Page, these three subcommands were introduced in MS-DOS version 2; but Copy and Move were not included in the Zenith documentation until version 3.2.)

The Delete subcommand allows you to delete a single line or a range of lines. The general syntax for the Delete subcommand is:

```
[n]D  
or  
[begin-n],last-nD
```

Note that when you want to delete a range of lines, the optional beginning line number (*begin-n*) defaults to the current line number if one is not specified. The comma preceding the last line number (*last-n*) is always required.

The difference in use between Copy and Move is reflected in their names: with both, a series of already existing lines will be inserted into a new location; with Copy, the lines at the original location are left intact; with Move, the lines are deleted from the original location.

Syntax for the Copy and Move subcommands is quite similar. The general syntax for the Copy subcommand is:

```
„dest-nc
```

```
or  
[begin-n],[last-n],dest-n[,count]C
```

Similarly, the general syntax for the Move subcommand is:

```
„dest-nM  
or  
[begin-n],[last-n],dest-nM
```

You can use the first general form of the Copy and Move subcommands to copy or move the current line number to a destination line number (*dest-n*). In the second general form of each subcommand, the range to be copied or moved can be specified just as with the Delete subcommand.

You may have noticed that the Copy subcommand also has a *count* option. If a number is not specified for *count*, the default specifies that the subcommand copy the line (or range of lines) only once. If you enter a number for *count*, then the Copy subcommand will copy the line or range of lines that number of times—a useful feature if you want to create a large file quickly.

### The Search subcommand

EDLIN's Search and Replace subcommands can also be used to make changes in a file.

The general syntax for the Search subcommand is:

```
[begin-n],[last-n][?]s oldstring
```

The simplest form of the Search subcommand is *s oldstring*. The Search subcommand will begin the search at the current line (indicated by the \*) and search for the first occurrence of *oldstring*; it will search until it is found or until the end of the file is reached, whichever comes first.

If a match is found, the line containing *oldstring* will be displayed, and you will be back at EDLIN's star prompt. The line containing *oldstring* will be the current line. If you want, you can edit it.

(Note, by the way, that Search is *case sensitive*. You must specify upper- and lowercase characters. Searching for "Press" will not show you any instances of "press".)

After you have once entered the entire Search subcommand for *oldstring*, you can just type an *s* to Search for the next occurrence of *oldstring*.

The optional question mark (?) is used to provide an "O.K.?" prompt after the display of each line containing *oldstring*.

If you wish, you can specify a range of lines (i.e., *begin-n* to *last-n*) to be searched. Generally, I want to search the entire file for something, regardless of where I am in the file. So, I might use the following subcommand:

```
1,#s oldstring
```

That subcommand form allows me to search the entire file for whatever the contents of *oldstring* are.

But what is that strange # sign doing in the middle of the subcommand? That is an EDLIN "shorthand" symbol that represents a line number larger than the last one in the file—in effect, the entire file.

You could accomplish the same thing by entering a line number larger than any in the file, say 999. I use the # only because it requires fewer keystrokes.

If I knew that *oldstring* appeared a number of times in the file, my preferred form for using the Search subcommand would be:

```
1,#?s oldstring
```

Using the question mark allows me to control whether the Search will continue. As the Search progresses and an exact match is found, the line containing the match will be displayed with the "O.K.?" prompt on the following line. If I enter a *Y*, the Search stops; if I enter an *N*, the Search continues to look for the next exact match of *oldstring*.

For example, let's say that I was looking for a particular occurrence of ECHO in a batch file. I can use the following subcommand: *1,#?SECHO*. I type an *N* response to the "O.K.?" prompt until I find the exact line I am looking for; then I type a *Y* to abort the Search. Once you

---

*EDLIN is useful for  
small tasks that you  
want to do quickly.*

---

get the hang of doing this, it really is pretty easy.

### The Replace subcommand

The Replace subcommand is quite similar to Search. The general form of the subcommand is:

```
[begin-n],[last-n][?]R oldstring  
CTRL-Z newstring
```

The Replace subcommand will replace an occurrence of *oldstring* with *newstring*. Notice that the text strings are separated by a CTRL-Z—and that the only spaces on the command line are any that may appear within *oldstring* or *newstring*. I have shown this subcommand in its most general form—but on the IBM compatibles, you can use the F6 key instead of CTRL-Z.

Aside from replacing, the Replace subcommand works exactly like the Search subcommand. If a range of lines (i.e., *begin-n* to *last-n*) is not specified, the Replace subcommand will begin the search (and replace) at the current line (indicated by the \*), and will search for the first occurrence of *oldstring* until found or until the end of the file is reached, whichever comes first. Then the *oldstring* text will be replaced by the *newstring* text.

Just as it is used in the Search subcommand, the optional question mark (?) is used for requesting a prompt during the replace process, and for functions. The use of the question-mark prompt is particularly recommended for the Replace subcommand, because it gives you complete control of the process.

After you have once entered the entire

## DAISY WHEEL DEALS!

DIABLO 620 \$335.  
25 CPS - API

DIABLO 36 \$375.  
35 CPS - API  
(Faster 620)

F10 Sheet Feeder  
\$65.

Many Printwheels  
CALL!

MTS COMPUTERS  
1-800-638-4456  
1-912-638-8088

Circle #247 on Reader Service Card

Replace subcommand with the **oldstring** and **newstring** text, you can just type an **R** to search for the next occurrence of **oldstring** and replace it with **newstring**.

### The Transfer subcommand

There are occasions when it is useful to be able to merge a file on disk with the one you are working on. For example, you may already have another batch file that contains the basic skeleton or other subcommands that you want to include in a new batch file. The Transfer subcommand allows you to read that file into your current one quite easily.

The general form of the Transfer subcommand is:

```
[dest-n]T[d:]<FILENAME.EXT>
```

If the destination line number (**dest-n**) is not specified, the contents of the specified file (<FILENAME.EXT>) are transferred (i.e., merged) into your current file at the current line number indicated by the \*. When the destination line number is specified, the contents of the specified file are transferred to the current file beginning at that line number.

Although you can specify an optional drive letter for the file, the Transfer subcommand still does not allow you to specify a path. If you try to specify a path, EDLIN won't recognize it as such, and will display a "File not found" error message.

### EDLIN subcommands—a summary

I have not attempted to cover every subcommand variation or all of the options available in the EDLIN subcommands. The purpose of this article was to give you an introduction to EDLIN, its subcommands, and its capabilities. This editor is not intended to replace your word processor, because EDLIN simply does not have the features that most people want in a word processor.

Like most software, it takes a little practice to become used to the capabilities and features of EDLIN. I admit it's not the best editor around, but it is useful for small tasks that you want to do quickly.

Table 1 contains a complete list of all EDLIN subcommands. You will find that I have not previously mentioned the use of the Append or Write subcommands in this article.

These two subcommands allow you to edit files that are larger than the available memory. Append takes a specified number of lines from the disk file and puts them in memory for editing. Write takes a specified range of lines from memory and puts them into the disk file. My reason for not covering them is that they are needed only for large files.

Even though EDLIN may be easy to use for small files, it gets to be very clumsy and cumbersome if you are trying to edit a large file. My personal preference is to limit the use of EDLIN to files of 100 lines or fewer. Even so, I will still use a full-featured editor such as WatchWord for small files that require a lot of detailed editing.

To get the most out of EDLIN, I suggest using it for editing small files such as batch files and CONFIG.SYS. You will probably find that you'll want to use your standard editor for most other chores.

### An EDLIN kink (and fix)

Have you ever run a batch file and found that you had an extra blank command prompt displayed? In the example of the first START.BAT file, you might see something like the following:

```
A>DATE
```

```
.
```

```
A>TIME
```

```
.
```

```
A>
```

```
A>_
```

The fourth display line is where your cursor finally stops, but the third line is blank. What happened?

It's a trivial problem, but it stems from the very nature of EDLIN as a line editor. EDLIN closes a file only *after* you have given a carriage return to end the last line. In an EDLIN file, the end-of-file marker (CTRL-Z) will always be preceded by a carriage return. But MS-DOS will treat the CTRL-Z in the same way as it does a carriage return, so that it can execute the last line in a file, even if there's no terminal carriage return. So, we have a superfluous carriage return—which produces the duplicated MS-DOS prompt.

Agreed, this is a trivial problem, but there is an easy way to fix it.

After you have finished making changes to a batch file with EDLIN, enter a # sign to get to the end of the file. Then enter the List (L) subcommand to see the last line. Edit the last line by typing in the appropriate line number. Press F3 (to copy out the entire line), then press F6 (CTRL-Z on the Z100). Finally, save the file with the E subcommand. Because the CTRL-Z character is used to indicate the end of an ASCII text file, we have simply inserted an end of file at the correct place. That will eliminate the blank command prompt line.

### Any questions?

I am always glad to answer questions about my articles if you will enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope (preferably a #10 business envelope) with your letter. And I am always interested in hearing about subjects for articles that you would like to see in *Sextant*.

William M. Adney

P. O. Box 531655

Grand Prairie, TX 75053-1655

### Ordering Information

MS-DOS version 3.2 (for IBM compatibles), model #OS-63-41, \$150; MS-DOS version 3.2 (for Z181), model #OS-63-42, \$149; MS-DOS version 3.1 (for Z100), model #OS-63-30, \$150.

Heath Company

Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Orders: 800/253-0570; in Michigan and Alaska, 616/982-3411

### PREMIUM SOFTWARE

#### for database, word processing and code writing

Pearlsoft's Personal Pearl and Basic Accounting is user customizable. No code writing. Paint the screen the way you want it and Pearl self-compiles. \$149.95 for Personal Pearl, \$495 for Accounting. Accounting runs within Framework II in MS-DOS.

Compuview's Vedit Plus \$185, VSpell \$79, VPrint \$79, have long been the favorite of programmers—now a complete package for word processing. VeditPlus has multiple windows, pop-up menus, Keystroke Macros, and executes DOS programs. Yes, windows in CP/M!

All software available and use tested for CP/M 2.2 & 3.0 and MS-DOS. Magnolia's implementation of CP/M 3.0 runs all of this software FAST and without modification on the H89-90. Two drives recommended but hard disk is not necessary. We run 1.2 MB 8" drives successfully.

Sinissippi Synergistic

P.O. Box 70, Horicon, WI 53032

414-485-2220

Circle #159 on Reader Service Card

The developers of

### MATH TEXT v.1.85

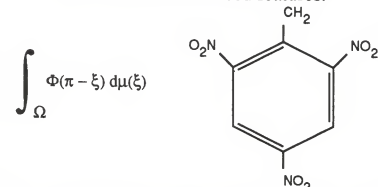
the easiest, most natural technical word processor, announce the release of

### MATH TEXT - MS

a new, low cost word processor for publication quality output of scientific manuscripts.

This is the program you've been waiting for.

You'll like its advanced features.



Now available for output on PostScript printers. Other print drivers under development.

Write for full details.

HUFF Software

410 S. Fraser St., State College, PA 16801

Ph:(814)-238-0885

Circle #176 on Reader Service Card

## H/Z-25 Super Chip Set

- 4 Chip Set
- 256 Characters
- Double Strike
- Super/Sub's
- Underline
- Italics
- Hex dump
- Dot Graphics

**\$94.95**  
+S&H

### FINA SOFTWARE

16144 Sunset Bl. #3

Pacific Palisades

California 90272

213/454-6393

Circle #164 on Reader Service Card



# Index to Advertisers

Reader Service #	Page #	Reader Service #	Page #	Reader Service #	Page #
127	Alpha Services	203	Hilgraeve Inc.	242	Hubert Reeder
*	'286 card for IBM compatibles.		Communications software for '100, '150.		Text editor for IBM compatibles.
130	ANAPRO Corporation			151	Reichert Digital Systems
	H/Z89 enhancements.		Hogware		Accounting software for Z150.
150	A.U. Software	144	Z100 graphics program.	111	Scottie Systems
	Examination software.		Hoyle & Hoyle Software		IBM compatibility for H/Z100.
	Bea-Soft	113	Adventure game.		<i>The SEBHC Journal</i>
150	Hard disk drives.		Huff Software	138	Publication on H8, H88, H/Z89-90.
193	Dante Bencivengo	176	Technical word processing.		Secured Computer Systems
	Z150-160 hardware enhancements.		InterContinental Microsystems	157	H/Z89-90 hardware enhancements.
	Buss	106	Network for Z100 and IBM compatibles.		Sextant
*	Heath/Zenith news.		Jay Gold Software	*	Subscriptions.
	BV Engineering	120	Home finance system.		Sextant Publishing Company
155	Engineering software.		Kandueazy Computer Software Services	*	Binder interface kits
	Cambridge Computer Corp.	119	Accessories & supplies.		SigmaSoft & Systems
197	Honeywell terminal emulation for Z100, Z150.		KEA Systems	185	Winchester disk for H8 or H/Z89.
	Cardinal Point Inc.	171	VT220/VT240 emulation for IBM compatibles.		Sinissippi Synergistic
199	Printer command references.	175	VT220/VT240 emulation for Z181-183.	159	Data base, word processing, code writing software.
156	CompuMagic		Kres Engineering		Sirius Software
	CP/M utilities.	194	Z100 detached keyboard; portable conversion for Z100.	212	Hardware, games.
	Computer Options Unlimited		Lightek		S & K Technology
191	Laptop computers & accessories.	177	Z100 enhancements.	230	Word processor, spelling checkers.
	Conversational Computer Systems		Lindley Systems		Skycastle Computer Products
213	Turbo Pascal utilities.	118	Software and supplies.	218	Printer enhancement software.
	Disk Software Inc.		Magnolia Microsystems		SoftNet Communication Inc.
158	Geometry library for Turbo Pascal.	134	'89 enhancements.	132	Network for Z100, Z150.
	Domino Computer Services Inc.		Matcomm		Software Wizardry
232	Software for H/Z89-90, H/Z100.	192	Supplies, disks.	204	Speed enhancement for H/Z151-161.
	Ecosoft Inc.		Micronics Technology		Spectre Technologies, Inc.
215	C compiler and debugger.	207	Winchester for H/Z89.	198	CP/M & MS-DOS software.
	ETTS		Micro Wizzard Software		Technology Marketing
148	Graphics software for H/Z100.	245	Programs for Z100s, IBM compatibles.	182	Weather monitoring hardware, software for '150 series.
	FBE Research Company		MTS Computers		UCI Corporation
102	H/Z150 hardware enhancements.	247	Daisy wheel printers & accessories.	196	Hardware for Z100 and Z148.
116	H/Z89 hardware enhancements.		Omni Data Systems		IBM compatibility for Z100.
142	H/Z100 hardware enhancements.	201	Computers, printers, hardware enhancements.	180	Barry Watzman
169	Clock for '100 and IBM compatibles.		Paul F. Herman	205	Desktop utility software for H/Z100 and H/Z150.
220	Z171 memory expansion.	172	Graphics software for H/Z100, H/Z150.		WindowDOS Associates
	Fina Software		Payload Computer Systems	188	Memory-resident disk manager for MS-DOS.
164	H/Z25 enhancements.	147	Hardware, software, supplies.		Wong's Advanced Technologies, Inc.
	First Capitol Computer		P.C. Enterprises	227	Printers, monitors, hard disks, tape drives, hardware enhancements.
206	Z100 trade-ins & sales.	219	Financial software for '89, '100, '150.		Zeducorp
	Graymatter Application Software		Powerline Systems	236	Local area network.
131	Hardware enhancements.	225	Records management for MS-DOS.		Zyzz Inc.
	Marv Hamdan		Q-N-E International	237	HERO 1 programming support.
238	Communications diagnostic software for IBM compatibles.	239	C development system.		
	Hawkeye Grafix Inc.		Quikdata Computer Services		
217	Communications software, business BBS, C data encryption.	221	Hardware, software, supplies.		
			RAM Technology		
	* Contact advertiser directly.	129	Hardware, software, supplies.		

Please refer to the key at the right when completing the article evaluation form on the attached Reader Service Card above. By letting us know how interesting and/or helpful you found each feature in this issue of *Sextant*, you will help us choose the best articles for you in the future.

1. JoAnne Benedict, **Plug a Hard Disk on a Card into Your '150**, p. 9.
2. David W. Zimmerly, **Smooth Sailing with a Z240**, p. 12.
3. William N. Locke, **Z100 Notebook**, p. 16.
4. Victoria Saxon, **The Last National HUGCON**, p. 24.
5. Gerald Cramm, **Cramolin Cleans Computer Contacts**, p. 36.
6. William M. Adney, **EDLIN: An MS-DOS Lifeboat**, p. 40.
7. Walter J. Janowski, **The Eight-Bit World**, p. 47.
8. Robert W. Rasch, **Opening Windows on Your '100**, p. 52.
9. David D. Clark, **Use Your '150's Unused Memory**, p. 58.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

For further information from specific advertisers,  
 refer to index on page 46 and circle number(s) below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

For further information from specific advertisers,  
 refer to index on page 46 and circle number(s) below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249

## Reader Service Card November-December 1987

Expires February 15, 1988

Please check the boxes that apply to you.

- A. ☐ Do you own/use 8-bit machines (H/Z89-90, H8, etc.)?  
 B. ☐ Do you own/use Z100 series machines?  
 C. ☐ Do you own/use IBM-compatible machines (Z150, Z171, Z248, etc.)?

Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness, using the key on page 46.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Good
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Didn't read

Comments \_\_\_\_\_

Circle #249 if you'd like to participate in  
 Sextant's survey of users of Zenith's  
 IBM-compatible computers.

46a1

## Reader Service Card November-December 1987

Expires February 15, 1988

Please check the boxes that apply to you.

- A. ☐ Do you own/use 8-bit machines (H/Z89-90, H8, etc.)?  
 B. ☐ Do you own/use Z100 series machines?  
 C. ☐ Do you own/use IBM-compatible machines (Z150, Z171, Z248, etc.)?

Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness, using the key on page 46.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Good
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Didn't read

Comments \_\_\_\_\_

Circle #249 if you'd like to participate in  
 Sextant's survey of users of Zenith's  
 IBM-compatible computers.

46a2





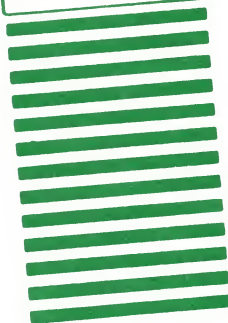
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Sextant Reader Service**  
**P.O. Box 13558**  
**Philadelphia, PA 19101**

**NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES**



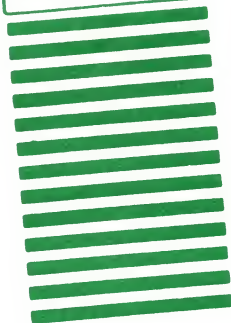
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Sextant Reader Service**  
**P.O. Box 13558**  
**Philadelphia, PA 19101**

**NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES**



---

# The Eight-Bit World

---

**Walter J. Janowski**

---

*User areas*

---

*DiskGuise*

---

*COLUMNS*

---

*TutorI/O*

---

*Others from Logic Associates*

---

*Derby CP/M utilities*

---

*CompuMagic Utility Package*

---

*SEARCH*

---

*FTL Modula-2*

---

*The Organizer—an update*

---

This time, let's take a look at some current software offerings for CP/M. Recently, I've received packages from four companies. These six packages contain over 25 programs; the prices range from \$12 to \$45.

It's going to be a busy column, so let's get right to business.

## User areas

I received several packages from Logic Associates in Chicago, Illinois, and I have to admit I'm impressed. One program is an answer to my recent prayers.

But first, a little background on user areas.

CP/M allows you to organize your disks by "user areas." This lets you create separate file areas on your diskettes not unlike the subdirectories in the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS).

If you've never explored user areas, try this simple experiment. Boot up a CP/M disk on your computer. At the A> prompt, type DIR for a directory. Now type USER 1 and a RETURN. Do another DIR, and this time you will probably be told that there are no files. It's just as if the disk were blank. In reality, you have just logged into an empty user area, which we'll call A1:. Under normal circumstances, you are always working in A0:, that is, drive A:, user area 0.

The command USER itself will report the currently logged user area. If you have logged into a user area (A1:, for example), the command USER will respond appropriately (as with USER 1). Otherwise, the A> prompt remains unchanged, giving you no indication of the user area into which you are logged.

The drawback of user areas is their inability to recognize other user areas. For example, let's say you are logged into area A1: and wish to run PIE.COM, which is located in area A0:. Entering the command PIE will simply get you PIE?. CP/M's infamous "?" error message has just indicated it is unable to locate the program you requested.

CP/M gives you no convenient way to access files and programs in other user areas. (DIR USER 1, for instance, or DIR A1:, or anything else you might think of, just won't work.) Of the usual CP/M commands, only PIP can deal with a user area other than the current one. Just add the G (get) parameter in square brackets. PIP B:=FILENAME.EXT[G2]

would copy FILENAME.EXT from user area 2. But PIP can only *read* a file from a different user area; it can't *write* a file to any user area other than the one you're logged into.

So, how do you get PIP itself written to your user area? Call up PIP, then hit RETURN at its star (\*) prompt. Then switch to your desired user area; PIP will still be loaded in memory. Then type SAVE 29 PIP.COM; this will move the first 29 pages (29 x 256 bytes) in memory to a file to be named PIP.COM. (My thanks, by the way, to Bill Adney and his *FlipFast Guide* to CP/M-80/85 for that explanation of how to get PIP into a user area so you can copy things into it.)

Well, you can understand why CP/M's user areas have never been too popular.

However, you might have installed ZCPR, the replacement for CP/M's standard console command processor (CCP). ZCPR makes things easier by allowing you to define a *search path* through which CP/M will look for a requested program.

In the above example, you could have set up your system so that CP/M would check in area A0: if a program wasn't found in the currently logged drive and user area. Having a search path would allow all your commonly used programs and utilities to be stored in A0:; you would be able to access them from any other user areas you may have designated for other applications. This becomes particularly useful with a hard disk.

In addition, ZCPR changes the A> prompt to indicate the user area. If you were logged into drive A:, user area 4, for example, the prompt would be changed to A4>. This really helps keep things straight.

But ZCPR still leaves one problem unsolved. Most CP/M applications were not written to recognize user areas. If you were logged into A0:, executed PIE from there, and tried to edit a file in area A3:, PIE would be unable to locate the file.

You are also lost if your program uses overlay files—as do the "big three": WordStar, SuperCalc, and dBASE II. These programs run by executing one main .COM file, but some of their specific functions are stored in additional overlay files. To conserve memory space, these files are called into memory only when needed.

The problem is that these overlay files won't be named .COM files. ZCPR will search its path to find an executable .COM file, but it will not search for overlays. This operation is performed within the program itself, not as a function of CP/M. (Note: Newer versions of ZCPR are correcting this limitation of the search-path feature.)

Anyway, this general subject of user areas and search paths has been one of my



# New

## C Applications

### In HOURS - Not Months!

### with Quic-PRO 5™

**Revolutionary** new software lets you write applications with a powerful, high level, 4th generation development system that translates 100% to Language C.

**Unique** applications code generator builds complete programs from fill-in-the-blanks specifications and "painted" screens. Even non-programmers can use it to build complete applications with menus and help screens. Skilled programmers delight in the speed of creation of basic application elements.

**Comprehensive**, 4th generation, structured, interpretive, transaction processing oriented, database language to polish up the programs created on the applications code generator or create new ones from scratch. Over 10,000 developers, worldwide, have used this powerful, fully debugged, product as Q-PRO 4. You too can develop industrial grade, complex applications in a remarkably short time. Professionals love its over 100 commands, data dictionary, path support, event driven architecture, memory and file arrays, table lookup and other advanced features.

**Unbelievably fast**, multikey B+ tree, VSAM/ISAM file system makes your applications run blazingly fast. No limits either -- on number of fields record size, file size or number of files open at one time.

**Complete recording** with the easy-to-use, multifile query language or the uniquely powerful report generator. Or write your own.

**100% translation** of executable program code to K & R compatible Language C. After you have your entire application working, tested and debugged, convert it to C. Even if you have never written a C program before! And, use the same file handler. Translation is to Datalite C (standard), Lattice C or MicroSoft C.

**Compile and link** using the included (standard version only), and fully documented, Datalite C and linker.

**Fantastic results!** Complete, fast running compiled applications -- quickly, easily!

**LAN and Multiuser** versions fully support Novell Network, IBM PC NetWork, Concurrent DOS and MUCDOS file and record locks.

**Unbelievable value.** Complete system only \$199.95 for the single user, small memory model; \$595 for the LAN (Novell, IBM PC Network) all memory models. Full 30 day money back guarantee.

Requires PC/MS-DOS, 512 ram, hard disk.

**Q-N-E international**

136 Granite Hill Court  
Langhorne, PA 19047 (215) 968-5966

© 1987. Q-N-E International.  
TLX 291765

Circle #239 on Reader Service Card

pet concerns lately. I have been doing a lot of work with dBASE II and with QuickCode, Fox and Geller's dBASE II code generator. Both of these programs are dependent on overlay operations. Also, QuickCode generates a number of small program modules for dBASE. User areas would be an ideal way to keep several different dBASE applications separated within one diskette.

### DiskGuise

Well, Logic Associates came to my rescue with DiskGuise (DG). DG is a multi-function utility just *two kilobytes* in size. (It's so tiny that its elegance of operation almost brings tears to my eyes when I compare it with some of those monolithic MS-DOS utilities.)

One of DG's features is the ability to rename a user area as a disk drive. If PIE cannot recognize area A5:, for example, A5: can be renamed D: (or any drive name of your choice). Now PIE thinks it is dealing with a new physical drive—D:—rather than with another user area of A:.

DG also allows you to create more than one additional name or "alias" for one drive. Say, for example, you had a one-drive system, and an application program was configured to look for two drives. Then you could assign the alias B: to drive A:. The application would then think you had a drive B:, but all B: information would still be written to A:.

Standard CP/M normally allows you to access 16 user areas per drive, and ZCPR increases that number to 32. DG allows you to access up to 255 user areas.

CP/M's STAT utility allows you to set a drive to read-only status to prevent unintended alteration of files, but that status will revert to read/write whenever a warm boot (CTRL-C) occurs. For added security, DG lets you assign a read-only status that will survive a CTRL-C.

And last, but certainly not least, is my dream come true. DG lets you define what Logic Associates refers to as an "extended public drive." One drive is designated such that whenever *any* file is missing from the currently logged drive, the public drive is automatically searched—even when the call has been made from within another program. This means that a program that uses overlays can be placed on A0: and executed while you are logged onto A4:, for example.

When executed, DG tacks itself onto the CP/M image in memory, and occupies about 1.75K of additional memory space whenever it is loaded. This may be a problem in programs that utilize every last byte of memory, but most allow enough leeway. In fact, I have yet to find one program that will not run with DG installed—although QuickCode hangs up with a "not enough memory" error if I have both DG and Write-Hand-Man resident simultaneously.

You invoke the drive changes on the command line that calls DG; the commands are very straightforward. If DG is

executed with no additional parameters, it identifies itself and offers a help menu. (On-line help in less than 2K!)

The program recognizes actual physical drives A: through P:, and allows definition of "virtual" drives (user-area aliases) A: through P:. Virtual drive P: is the public drive.

For example, to define area A6: as drive C:, the command line would be DG C=A6. Specifying A0: as the public drive would be DG P=A0. Multiple assignments may be entered on one command line, such as DG P=A0 B=A4: D=B1: . . ., etc. Once you enter this, DG provides a display of the assignments you have just set and returns to the A> prompt.

DG has performed flawlessly; after the first time I used it, it became one of those utilities I don't know how I ever lived without. If you frequently use programs requiring overlays, have a single-drive system and wish to run programs requiring multiple drives, or have a hard disk with a directory system getting way out of control, DiskGuise is a steal at \$32.

### COLUMNS

Another entry from Logic Associates is COLUMNS. The documentation refers to COLUMNS as a "column processor," able to process columns of text in much the same way a word processor manipulates individual words. If you're looking to produce a newsletter or other multi-column document, check this out before you spring for an MS-DOS machine and one of those fancy (and expensive) desktop-publishing programs.

Ordinarily, if you were attempting to produce a multi-column document, you would need to format your text into one long column with your word processor, print it, and then use scissors and paste to assemble your finished document. COLUMNS will allow you to take that text file and manipulate page size, margins, and number of columns to produce a new file formatted to your liking.

COLUMNS accepts standard ASCII text as input and produces standard ASCII text as output. So, your input file can be created with any editor, and your output file can be manipulated by any word processor for "fine tuning."

COLUMNS also gives you the ability to reverse the process; that is, if you have created a multi-column document, you can return it to its original, single-column format.

The documentation is clear and well written. Many examples demonstrate the options available. Output may be directed to the screen for previewing or to the printer for immediate use, or stored to a disk file. On-line help is also available.

The only feature I found lacking in COLUMNS was the ability to reformat the line length of the input file. In other words, if you want the columns of your output file to be 25 characters wide, you must first use your text editor to format the entire input file to a 25-character



width. COLUMNS will then process the file, assembling pages and creating page breaks where necessary.

True, COLUMNS will appeal to a fairly limited market. But for those requiring this capability, I found COLUMNS able to do the job well, and at a reasonable price—\$29.

### TutorI/O

Speaking of limited appeal, another product from Logic Associates is TutorI/O. TutorI/O is a utility designed for assembly language programmers and those interested in studying the input/output (I/O) operations of CP/M.

I'm getting in a little over my head here, but let's see if I can't explain this.

If you're interested in studying the inner workings of CP/M, you already know that the Digital Research CP/M manuals are cryptic at best. Many books have been written about CP/M. But another way to study the workings of the file functions of CP/M would be to monitor the central processing unit (CPU) itself and watch its reactions as CP/M functions are performed. TutorI/O can also show

***TutorI/O provides you  
with a monitor to  
the innards of  
CP/M while it's  
working.***

you the result codes that will be returned to your program, and it can monitor any changes made in a file's directory entries.

TutorI/O provides you with a sort of monitor to the innards of CP/M while it's working. TutorI/O is executed with DDT or another debugging tool of your choice. Used together, they will allow you to perform the various functions related to CP/M's basic disk operating system (BDOS). TutorI/O lets you do this through a menu of single-character commands. After each function is performed, all the resulting status codes and results are displayed on the screen for analysis.

If I've lost you at this point, don't worry. If your interest in the inner workings of CP/M doesn't carry you far enough to understand what this means, you probably won't need a copy of TutorI/O anyway. If any of this makes sense to you, however, I hope I've deciphered enough of TutorI/O's operations to convey how useful this package is.

The program and documentation assume that the user has a fairly solid grasp of CP/M and assembly language programming with reference to disk I/O operations. It's definitely not a package for beginners. But if you've got that burning desire to learn CP/M inside and out, TutorI/O should help make your efforts a lot less painful—and the price is just \$29.

### Others from Logic Associates

Logic Associates also markets some other interesting utilities for CP/M, including SUPERMIT (a SUBMIT-like batch processor that incorporates a BASIC-like command structure), VERSBASE (a utility that will rename and number successive revisions of files, giving them all a .BAK extension), and MEGABACK (a backup utility for hard-disk users).

Logic Associates seems committed to continue supporting the CP/M marketplace. In fact, most of their packages were developed on an IMSAI 8080 computer with Morrow's Disk Jockey double-density controller, two Shugart S800 drives, and a Televideo 912C console.

Write for a copy of their catalogue/newsletter. It contains articles, hints, and a list of their latest products.

### Derby CP/M utilities

William S. Derby of Livermore, California, saw that CP/M lacked a few of the features he found handy in MS-DOS; he developed the Derby CP/M Utilities to correct the situation. This set of four programs is a compact collection of utilities written in assembly language for speed and size advantages.

The first program, SUB, is a replacement for CP/M's SUBMIT program. It emulates SUBMIT in most of its functions. So, you can make up a text file (.SUB extension) of CP/M command lines, and CP/M can execute them as a batch operation. However, SUB provides additional features not found in CP/M's original.

Most notably, SUB allows you to combine several submit files into one master file (to be called SUB.BAT). This is particularly helpful if you have a number of small .SUB files; they'll take up a lot less disk space in one file. Whenever you call one of the individual .SUB files, it will be invoked from the master file.

SUB also provides an interactive mode that will let you input lines from the keyboard. All in all, SUB represents a much more powerful utility than SUBMIT.

Second is SD. SD can be thought of as a replacement for CP/M's STAT utility as well as a replacement for the DIR command. SD lists the current file directory sorted alphabetically; it provides additional information on each file, such as file size, number of unused sectors, and read/write status. A number of command-line switches are available to select how much file information is displayed, and to change the Read/Write/System status of individual files.

CMP is a file-comparison utility. CMP will compare two files, either ASCII or binary, and report on and identify differences between the two. This can be useful in determining if a file has been changed from a previous copy, or for verifying data integrity between transferred files.

COPY is a program designed to make the command line for copying CP/M files similar to the format used by MS-DOS's



**Quality  
'89**

**Enhancements,  
8-bit Software  
Still Available.**

MAGNet local area network connects  
Z89s, Z100s, and PCs!

**MAGNOLIA**  
**MICROSYSTEMS**

2818 Thorndyke Avenue West  
Seattle, WA 98199  
(206) 285-7266

Circle #134 on Reader Service Card

*... Software Developers ...*  
**develop your software to work  
with most of the desktop printers  
on the market!**

**DOT DAISY LASER COLOR JET**

CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED has published (3) three volumes of the "PROGRAMMERS' HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PRINTER COMMANDS..." Each book contains the ESCAPE and Control Code sequences for most of the personal printers made by leading manufacturers both old and new. Each book is 5 1/2" x 8 1/2", spiral bound, and contains an easy to use table-format. Codes are listed in text-form with hex and decimal equivalents and detailed function descriptions. The information is not duplicated from one volume to the next.

1. Vol I - '84	\$37.95	4. Vol III - '86	\$26.95
2. Vol II - '85	\$26.95	5. 3 Vol Set	\$77.95
3. 2 Vol Set (I & II)	\$58.95	6. 2 Vol Set (II & III)	\$49.95

(Indiana residents add 5% sales tax. Please add \$3 s/h (UPS reg.) per order. Quantity Orders or Dealer Inquiries may call collect. TO ORDER CALL: (812)-876-7811, (M-F, 9-5 EST) For more detailed information, write:

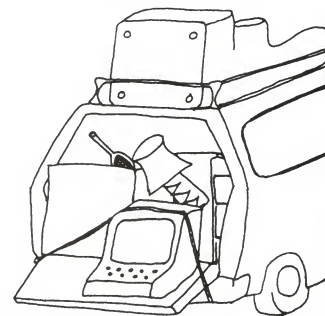
**Cardinal Point**  
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 596-Dept-A, Ellettsville, IN 47429  
We accept MC, VISA, MO, P.O.s—same day shpg.  
Cks—allow 14 days. CODs—extra. UPS Blue—\$5 shpg.

Circle #199 on Reader Service Card

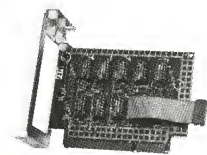
**MOVING? Don't lose your  
next issue of Sextant in the  
shuffle.**

**Send your Change of Address to:**  
**Sextant**  
**Attn: Circulation Department**  
**716 E Street, S.E.**  
**Washington, DC 20003**





## HEATH/ZENITH 88, 89, 90 PERIPHERALS

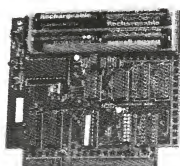


### 16K RAM EXPANSION CARD

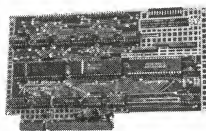
Only \$65.00  
Shipping &  
Handling \$5.00

### REAL TIME CLOCK

Price \$130.00 with  
Batteries  
Shipping &  
Handling \$5.00  
\$114.00 without  
Batteries



### 2 PORT SERIAL 3 PORT PARALLEL I/O CARD



Price \$199.00  
Second Operating System Driver \$25.00  
Shipping & Handling \$10.00



PRICES ARE LESS SHIPPING & TAX  
IF RESIDENT OF CALIFORNIA.  
MAIL ORDER: 12011 ACLARE STREET,  
CERRITOS, CA 90701  
(213) 924-6741  
TECHNICAL INFO / HELP:  
8575 KNOTT AVENUE, SUITE D  
BUENA PARK, CA 90620  
(714) 952-3930

TERMS & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
VISA & MASTER CARD GLADLY ACCEPTED

Circle #157 on Reader Service Card

COPY command. So, you can use COPY OLDFILE.EXT NEWFILE.EXT rather than PIP NEWFILE.EXT = OLDFILE.EXT. COPY will interpret your command line, process it, and feed it to PIP in the format PIP expects.

COPY is probably most useful for users who continually need to switch between CP/M and MS-DOS. Now, they won't have to worry about keeping command structures straight. Also, COPY does add a little more ease of operation to day-to-day copying.

The Derby Utilities are a well-written collection, but it will be up to you to determine whether or not they would be useful in your particular application. However, at a price of only \$12, it's hard to go wrong. They're available in all 48-track-per-inch, 5¼" disk formats.

### CompuMagic Utility Package

CompuMagic, Inc., of Severn, Maryland, still distributes several software packages for CP/M. One package that's chock-full of utilities for CP/M is the CompuMagic Utility Package. The package consists of a collection of several small but useful utilities roughly divided into three categories.

The first group contains file-management programs. CMCOPY is a multi-function file copy program similar to PIP, but with several more options. CMCOPY can perform multiple file copying while querying the user for confirmation of file name, overwrite status, copy verification, etc. It also provides an option for setting to zero the eighth bit of each character (e.g., converting a WordStar document file to an ASCII file).

COMPARE will compare the contents of two files and report on their similarity in size or content. Unfortunately, the only information given is whether or not the files are the same. COMPARE offers no specifics about the actual nature of any difference.

DS (DoubleSpace) simply takes an ASCII text file and converts it to a double-spaced document.

ERASE is the same as CP/M's ERA command, but it allows multiple entries per command line, and also gives a query-before-performing option. Likewise, RE-NAME is the same as CP/M's REN command, but it adds options similar to those in ERASE.

SORT is an ASCII-text sorting utility that will sort the lines of an ASCII file in ascending or descending alphabetical order. WC (WordCount) does exactly what it says—it counts the number of words in an ASCII file.

Most of the file utilities respond to command-line switches that control query mode, prompt mode, user areas, overwrite status, etc. A special install program is provided to modify the default settings of each of the file-management programs.

The second set contains directory utilities. MDIR and MDIRS produce sorted di-

rectory listings either with or without file-size information. DISKDIFF will compare two disks and report on files present on one disk but not on the other. DIRBAK lists only files with a .BAK extension. DIRSPACE and UDIR give a standard directory, and also report on the number of directory entries per disk. (UDIR reports on all user areas.)

The directory programs also respond to the same switches as the file-management series, and a similar install program is provided.

The first two sets of utilities are fairly trivial, and are often less powerful than similar programs in the public domain. But there are a few programs of interest in the third set, the Special Utilities.

One simple but possibly useful offering is A.COM. While logged onto another disk drive, have you ever tried to type "A:" and found yourself accidentally typing "A;" or just "A" instead? Well, A.COM will catch that error and correct it, converting it to "A:".

CMAUTO creates an executable program that will run another executable program. In that regard, it's like the feature of

*If you don't have  
a modem, Compu-  
Magic's utilities are  
worth investigating.*

CP/M's CONFIGUR program that lets you specify one program for automatic execution on bootup. (You can give CONFIGUR a program created by CMAUTO, so a disk can be made to automatically boot and run the CMAUTO program of your choice.) But CMAUTO programs can be called at any time.

One of the advantages of CMAUTO is that you can feed CP/M a full command line (116 characters)—not just the program name and an argument, which is all CONFIGUR will take. Also, you can include user-area specifications. So, if you don't have a suitable search-path capability, you could use CMAUTO programs to call programs from other user areas.

Another utility is MINIERA, which is just what you'd expect—a smaller, stripped-down erase utility. (It's like CP/M's ERA except that it can be called from within WordStar.) And the programs R/O and R/W set, respectively, a file's read-only and read/write status.

Finally, SCREEN will capture all output to the console and copy it to a disk file, much the way CTRL-P copies console data to the printer. SCREEN will capture every byte sent to the console, whether printable or not.

### SEARCH

Another program from CompuMagic is SEARCH. SEARCH is a very flexible ASCII search utility. It allows you to specify an

WHY TRASH YOUR H/Z 8-BIT MACHINE?!

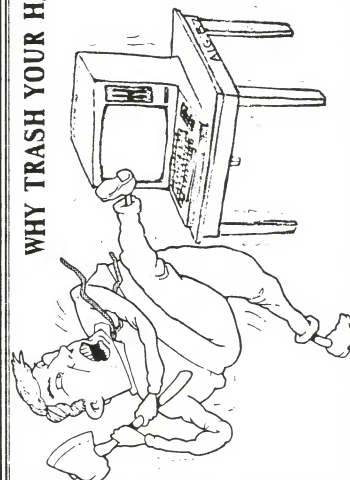
The SEBHC JOURNAL

Is Rapidly Becoming Your Only Source For  
Authentic H/Z 8-Bit Help and Information!  
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Send name, address, computer type, and your  
cheque or money order for \$15 (1yr sub) to:

The SEBHC JOURNAL  
895 Starwick Drive  
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

Info? Phone 313-662-0750 or circle #138  
on "Bingo Card". You won't regret it!



Circle #138 on Reader Service Card

ASCII string and one or more file names. The files will be searched for each occurrence of the specified string. Many options and wildcard naming functions are available, both for file names and for the text strings.

The CompuMagic Utility Package sells for \$45, while SEARCH is \$30. The packages may be purchased together for \$60.

The programs all perform as promised. And most are very small and fast in operation. However, I have one reservation about these packages from CompuMagic. Many of the programs are not unique; in many cases, similar or better utilities are available free in the public domain.

With the widespread availability of quality public domain software and the fragility of the CP/M marketplace, I feel that CompuMagic should seriously consider a price reduction. By today's standards of software quality, these packages seem overpriced. Still, if you don't have a modem or other access to a source of public domain software, CompuMagic is worth investigating as a source of useful utilities.

### FTL Modula-2

By the way, Workman & Associates has released its version of the Modula-2 programming language. FTL Modula-2 is available for CP/M machines—including a version in Heath/Zenith 5¼" soft-sector format.

Workman's promotional material states that FTL Modula-2 is a one-pass compiler written by Dave Moore of Australia. It was written in Z80 assembly code and includes an integral editor. Source code for the editor is also available.

It looks like a great package; unfortunately, though, I don't feel I have the programming experience necessary to do it justice for a full review.

### The Organizer—an update

Tim McNeal of McNeal Software (formerly McNeal Audio) in Warsaw, Indiana, has announced that he is releasing his disk cataloging program, The Organizer, into the public domain. He has uploaded the software to GENIE for distribution, and he will provide copies directly for a \$5 copying fee.

Thanks for the public domain support, Tim.

### Ordering Information

DiskGuise, \$32; COLUMNS, \$29; Tutor I/O, \$29.

Logic Associates  
1433 West Thome Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60660  
312/274-0531

Utility Package, \$45; SEARCH, \$30; both, \$60. (No charge for UPS ground; add \$2 for UPS C.O.D., \$5 for foreign orders. Specify CP/M disk format.)

CompuMagic, Inc.  
P.O. Box 437  
Severn, MD 21144  
301/969-8068

GENIE information: 800/638-9636, ext. 21; free on-line demo: 800/638-8369; half-duplex, 300 or 1200 baud; after connection, enter HHH<RETURN>. At the U# prompt, enter 5JM11999, GENIE<RETURN>.

*The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85*, \$7.95.  
Sextant Publishing Company  
Dept. S31  
716 E Street, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20003

The Derby Utilities, \$12.  
William S. Derby  
P.O. Box 2041  
Livermore, CA 94550

FTL Modula-2, \$49.95.  
Workman & Associates  
112 Marion Avenue  
Pasadena, CA 91106  
818/796-4401

The Organizer, copying fee \$5.  
McNeal Software  
R3-8A Lake Sharon Drive  
P.O. Box 904  
Warsaw, IN 46580  
219/269-3793

△

## H/Z-100 PRODUCTS

### Detached Keyboard

The Kres DKB-100 "detached keyboard unit" replaces your existing Z-100 keyboard with a detached unit.

- 100% compatible with your original keyboard.
- 6-foot coiled cord allows unrestricted use.
- Works with any Z-110 or Z-120 computer.
- Allows freedom of computer placement.
- Stores on the front of the Z-100.
- Styled and colored to complement the Z-100.

The DKB-100 installs in minutes in any '110 or '120 computer. With the DKB-100 "detached keyboard" installed, you are now free to sit back in the chair and work, or put the machine off to the side and keep the keyboard where it is best for typing.

DKB-100 ..... \$169 + \$6 S&H/unit

### Portable Conversion

The Kres TRA-100 portable conversion allows owners of Z-100 desktop computers to quickly and easily convert them into portables. The TRA-100 works with any Z-110 or Z-120 series computer. After the user-installable TRA-100 conversion is done, your Z-100 is a fully functional portable computer.

- 100% compatible with all Z-100 software, because it is a Z-100 (in a different case).
- Works with any existing Z-110 or Z-120.
- Single user installable conversion.
- High-resolution 9-inch amber (monochrome) monitor with front-mounted intensity and brightness controls.

TRA-100 ..... \$995 + \$20 S&H/unit

CA residents add 6½% sales tax. All prices subject to change without notice.

**KRES**  
ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 1268  
La Cañada, CA 91011  
(818) 957-6322

Circle #194 on Reader Service Card



## DOMINO COMPUTERS

### Z89/90 SOFTWARE

ELECTRONIC TYPING	\$ 79
CONDOR DBMS	671
CBSAC (CP/M)	111
PEARL III	359
MICROSTAT	199
MAGIC SPELL	283
DATASTAR	236
WORDSTAR	316
MAILMERGE	108
MICROSOFT BASIC	140
MICROSOFT COBOL	316
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	156
CP/M OS	140
MULTIPLAN	279
MAGIC WAND	236
PROPERTY MGMT	746
GENERAL LEDGER	316
INVENTORY CONTROL	396
SALES INVOICING	236
ACCTS RECEIVABLE	316
SUPERCALC	159

### Z100 SOFTWARE

Z-CHART	\$ 78
CONDOR DBMS	338
CONDOR FILE MGMT	155
LOTUS 1-2-3	350
SUPERSORT	103
WORDSTAR 3.3	325
MAILMERGE 3.3	200
SPELLSTAR 3.3	100
MBASIC (CPM-85)	125
MULTIPLAN	125
CP/M-85 OS	125
PEACHTREE GL	295
PEACHTREE INVENTORY	295
PEACHTREE INVOICING	195
PEACHTEXT 5000	250
MICROSTAT FOR Z-DOS	200

CALL FOR SPECIAL HUG DISCOUNTS  
ON NEW PRODUCTS.

WE STOCK MOST ZENITH PRODUCTS

WE RENT COMPUTERS, TOO!

GET YOUR ZENITH CHARGE CARD  
THROUGH DOMINO COMPUTERS

**Zenith** data  
systems  
AUTHORIZED DEALER

108 N. Hickory Avenue, Arlington Hts., IL 60004

312/870-8707

Circle #232 on Reader Service Card



# Opening Windows on Your '100

*Microsoft Windows is available for the Z100. Was it worth waiting for?*

**Robert W. Rasch**

At long last—Microsoft Windows is available for the H/Z100!

When discussed in *Sextant* three and a half years ago, Windows for the Z100 seemed to be “just around the corner.” (See “Windows Opens the Door to Compatibility” by Frederick Zimmerman, in *Sextant* #10, May-June 1984.) Well, it has been a little longer than I expected, but now it's here.

What is Windows?

When you first use it, Windows can seem much like an ordinary “pop-up” or “desktop” utility, such as Barry Watzman's Perks (or Borland International's SideKick on the Z150 and other IBM compatibles). When run, Windows reserves an area of memory for itself, and loads itself into that space. After it is loaded, you can run an ordinary applications program. Windows will be memory-resident all the time, in the “background,” while your applications program is running in the “foreground.”

Windows, however, is not really a pop-up utility. It is a utility that allows you to jump between applications. Windows is an operating-system enhancement; it puts your applications into memory and organizes them for quick access.

In effect, it has the potential to turn full-featured, stand-alone word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, etc., into components of one very powerful integrated program that will let you switch among them with just a few keystrokes.

(Windows is compatible with some currently available memory-resident utilities, if they are loaded before running Windows. But it could also substitute for most pop-up utilities.)

Running one of Windows' sub-programs as your application can give you a good idea of its full potential. Windows comes with utilities such as a notepad, a

calculator, a clock, and an appointment calendar.

Choose the notepad, for example, and use it as your word processor. Then call the calculator; it will cover your notepad text. Or you can have it occupy a window covering just a part of the screen, with much of your notepad text still showing. As you do your calculations, you can extract information from the notepad by means of the Windows clipboard. When you return to your notepad text, it will be just as you left it; you can then “import” your calculator results into it.

Windows provides an easy method for running your applications. It includes

---

## *Being able to switch among multiple applications will spoil you.*

---

drop-down menus and indicates each possible application by a small picture suitable to the choice. (The icons are quite nice; for instance, the picture of the clock, although it is tiny, has hands that move.) Windows gives you the choice of using your keyboard, a mouse, or both.

That is what Windows looks like at first glance: a flexible desktop utility with menus and icons—in fact, that is how I will be treating it here. And, at \$99, Windows is not terribly high priced for “just” a desktop utility. But for an idea of Windows' full potential, you may want to look at the comments accompanying this article.

### **The basics**

Windows comes on five 5¼” disks; the manual is a 6½” x 8½” paperback book, entitled the *Microsoft Windows User's Guide and the Desktop Applications User's Guide*.

Windows requires a computer capable of running version 2 or later of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS). You need two double-sided disk drives or

a hard disk. (It is best with a hard disk.) You also need at least 256 kilobytes of memory; 512K is recommended.

You don't need a mouse, but it comes in handy. I've used Windows with the Microsoft Mouse, which needs to be plugged into either the modem port or the parallel printer port (with a special cable).

### **How Windows behaves**

Windows is menu driven, and you choose among icons. With a mouse, you point your way through a menu and click the mouse at your choice. Without a mouse, you can use the arrow keys to scroll through a menu, and use RETURN to execute your choice.

Pressing the FAST REPEAT key and the spacebar simultaneously will provide you with the basic menu of operations for the current application. The menu for that application will be at the top of the screen, showing you the titles of its subsections. Over the notepad, for instance, “File,” “Edit,” and “Search” appear—these are the submenus pertinent to the notepad's operation. Once the basic menu appears, you can sweep through the various submenus with the right and left arrow keys. Hit RETURN and your choice is executed.

Windows makes FAST REPEAT-spacebar equivalent to moving the mouse through a series of icons so that you can choose which program you will be in. Under Windows, the FAST REPEAT key on the Z100 is equivalent to the Alt key on an IBM compatible. Labels are supplied for the keys that will be remapped during the installation of Windows.

The '100's DELETE key serves as the Num Lock key (to shift the numeric keypad). The BACKSPACE key is used to delete.

Windows doesn't seem to place any fixed limit on how many applications can be simultaneously stored in memory. (If you exceed your memory limit, Windows can swap elements back and forth between memory and disk; this can slow

---

*Robert W. Rasch lives in Johnson City, Tennessee. His last article in Sextant, in the November-December 1986 issue, discussed how to write computer simulations in MBASIC.*

# Alive and Well.



**ZENITH** data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON \*

COMPUTER TYPE:	TRADE-IN VALUE, AGAINST Z-248 OF YOUR CHOICE:	OUR SALE PRICE REFURBISHED WITH 30-DAY WARRANTY:
Low Profile, 1 Floppy	\$400.00	\$550.00
Low Profile, 2 Floppies	\$450.00	\$595.00
Low Profile, 10 Meg	\$650.00	\$995.00
All-in-One, 1 Floppy	\$450.00	\$595.00
All-in-One, 2 Floppies	\$495.00	\$645.00
All-in-One, 10 Meg	\$695.00	\$1045.00

Above prices not guaranteed with other offers and discounts. Resale prices subject to product availability. Software not included.

The Z-100 is alive and well at First Capitol Computer. We take in used Z-100 computers of all types. If you have a Z-100 and are interested in trading it in on another computer, we are happy to work with you. Any parts or add-ons that you have may also be traded in. Call us with your list of what you wish to buy and what you wish to trade. We'll quote you the best prices based on current market conditions.

We also sell used Z-100 computers and add-ons, AND we'll guarantee their operation for 30 days after the sale! We stand behind the products we sell.

Don't forget to check with us for Z-100 products! We carry upgrades, add-ons, and software that is hard to find. As always, it is our sincere wish to provide our customers with the quality service and satisfaction that they deserve.

**First  
Capitol  
Computer**

16 Algana Dr.  
St. Peters, MO 63376-3930

Before you buy . . . . .

**Call Us First.  
And Last.**

1-800-TO-BUY-IT (800-862-8948) orders and quotes  
1-314-447-8697 technical support and order status



Circle #206 on Reader Service Card



down operations considerably, however.) Concerning the number of windows on the screen at the same time, the practical limit is simply that you would want them to be large enough to display a reasonable amount of text or data.

So, you might put the calculator, the notepad, and the clock display on the screen all at the same time. The clock hands will move while you import calculations into your current text; at the same time, the spooler can be printing a document. After inserting your calculations, you might have a "peek" at your calendar and incorporate the data on one of your appointments into the current text.

You might have the clock and the notepad on the screen and decide to "zoom" to your calendar to set the alarm to ring at a particular time. Zoom is a toggle switch that makes any application occupy the entire screen for your immediate use. After the alarm is set, a zoom will take the screen back to the way things were before the first zoom; in this case, it will restore both the clock and the

notepad file.

After a group of applications has been loaded, zooming an application onto the whole screen is swift and handy. The loaded applications themselves work very quickly and efficiently, particularly if you load your largest applications first.

Windows will prompt you to put your applications disk into the A: drive as it is needed. You can use a clean data disk in drive A: to store any file that you create.

### Using the menus

Menus in Windows are neatly organized on the screen. The top line of each window contains the title line, consisting of the name of the application (and a file name, if applicable).

When multiple applications have been loaded, the background of the title line reflects which application is currently active. The name will be in normal video—light letters on a dark background. The others will have a light background. So, you might be typing in notepad, with the calculator in another area of the screen.

Just point to the calculator's title line. Click, and you have shifted to the calculator, and the title line has changed accordingly.

Using the keyboard, you can type **Alt-Tab** to step through the loaded applications, whether they're showing in windows or as icons at the bottom of the screen. Each title line and icon will be highlighted in order. When the desired application is highlighted, you select it by typing **Alt-spacebar**; the first menu for that application will then appear. The subheadings of the menu are titled in the second line of the active window. After **Alt-spacebar**, a right or left arrow will produce a submenu for each of those headings.

To select from a menu, you can type the first letter of the desired command, or you can scroll through the choices with the up or down arrow, then press **RETURN** to execute the command. To get out of the menu display, press the **ESC** key.

Once you get the hang of it, using the menus becomes a series of logical and

## The Promise of Microsoft Windows

Windows is intended to provide a standard graphics environment. In principle, it is possible to produce a version of Windows for *any* MS-DOS machine. Each version of Windows will take care of a machine's particular hardware. Then, programmers can write software to run under Windows; the same version of software that runs on a Z100 should run on a '150.

To the extent that Windows becomes popular, therefore, the Z100 gains access to software written for the wider market.

### Integration

MS-DOS was designed to run just one program at a time. But wouldn't it be nice if you could keep your word processor active while you grabbed data from a spreadsheet? Then you could plug the data into a report.

There are a number of programs—called integrated packages—designed to do just that. But they do so only with *their* specially designed word processor, *their* spreadsheet, etc. Most of the time, those products are not as good as their stand-alone competition.

Windows, however, is intended to let you run your favorite word processor with your favorite data base, for example. You shouldn't have to worry that they weren't designed to work together. Windows should take care of that.

Well, does it?

### Standard applications

It is easy to infer from the Windows documentation that most ordinary MS-DOS programs—"standard applications"—should run under Windows.

One limitation mentioned is that many such programs won't be able to share the screen with one another. But you wouldn't have to actually exit the program and save your work before switching between programs. So, doing without the multiple display windows isn't much of a limitation.

The manual warns you, though, that with *some* standard applications, you may need to save your work before switching out of them. That's more limiting, but at least other loaded programs shouldn't be affected—any data in memory should still be intact.

Unfortunately, programs written for the Z100 may be optimized for very specific hardware details. It's hard for the designers of Windows to predict everything a program might possibly do. And when your program does the unpredicted, all bets are off. It may crash, leaving everything else unaffected; or it may crash Windows, as well.

There is only one way to be confident that a standard application will run properly under Windows: *try it!*

### The future?

Windows was first announced in November of 1983. In microcomputing, that's a long time ago. And yet

Windows has still not taken a firm hold. Initially, it was plagued by delays in production. The result is that there has never been the avalanche of Windows-specific software that some people expected.

But some software *is* being specifically written to run under Windows. This software may enable Z100 users to move into areas where their "incompatibility" problems have been most notable: advanced desktop publishing, for instance.

Aldus PageMaker, the popular Macintosh program, is available in a Windows version. Micrografx of Richardson, Texas, offers a number of graphics programs for Windows. Another company moving into Windows is Palantir; this is a company already familiar to some of you because they have long offered their word processor in Heath/Zenith-specific versions.

John Walker

Aldus  
411 1st Avenue South, Suite 200  
Seattle, WA 98104  
206/622-5500

Micrografx  
1820 North Greenville Avenue  
Richardson, TX 75081  
214/234-1769

The Palantir Corporation  
2500 Augustine Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
408/986-8006



easily remembered operations. You find yourself getting what you want without having to think about it.

### Windows application programs

The following programs come with Windows: CALC.EXE (25K), CALENDAR.EXE (37K), CARDFILE.EXE (37K), CLIPBRD.EXE (10K), CLOCK.EXE (8K), CONTROL.EXE (52K), NOTEPAD.EXE (19K), TERMINAL.EXE (47K), and REVERSI.EXE (15K), a game.

The documentation mentions two other files, WRITE.EXE and the PIF editor (PIFEDIT.EXE), whose functions are not so obvious.

In my copy of Windows, I found PIFEDIT.EXE buried away in the PIF subdirectory on my FONTS disk. The .PIF files provide program information to Windows about applications that you wish to run while in Windows. Although it is not altogether clear what that information is and how it works, PIFEDIT provides for editing or creating such files.

WRITE.EXE is a word processor you purchase separately.

### The notepad

The notepad is not really a word processor, but it is convenient. It's good enough to write and print letters, and I have written portions of manuscripts with it. It does word wrapping, and produces files in ordinary ASCII format. If I am in a hurry, I write with the notepad and later transfer the files to WordStar for proper printer formatting. (Passing them through the Heath Users' Group's WSCON.COM program will quickly put them in WordStar format.)

The notepad cannot underline, superscript, subscript, or justify, nor can it do boldface. You will need a word processor to do those operations.

You can scroll the screen forward and backward a page at a time. You can move to the end of a line with a single keystroke. Cursor control is through the arrow keys.

### A few problems

I've run into two problems in printing. (Your printer may behave differently.)

When writing text files that are to be printed, I've found that it's important to add a blank line or two at the end of the file; in this way, the printhead returns to the left margin when the printing is done. But there seems to be a bug here: sometimes the extra lines are ignored—leaving the printhead in the last character position. That's where the next line of print will start, unless I turn my printer off and then on again.

I also run into a problem when sending three or more tabs in a row. It misinterprets them.

For example, the lines  
Tab Tab Tab Tab Firstname Lastname  
Tab Tab Tab Tab First address line  
will not format with an equal left margin unless there is copy to be printed both

## ZDRAFT for Z100

### Now shipping Version 2.0

New printers:

HP LaserJet

Epson LQ1000 24 pin

Command mode with many new functions.

Greatly expanded text facility:

Read offline text files

Proportional spacing

Microjustification

Command entry from files.

This entire ad is a single ZDRAFT drawing, made from an offline command file and printed on an HP LaserJet; no reduction for publication.

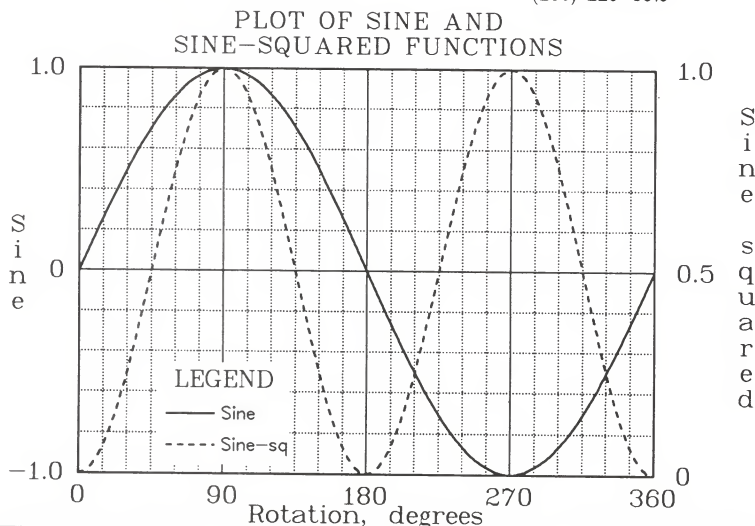
ZDRAFT is still \$139.00; demo disk and manual are \$25.00.

ETTS, Incorporated

P.O. Box 955

Renton, WA 98057-0955

(206) 226-3916



## MS-DOS & CP/M

### CALLIGRAPHY II Printer/Graphics



Our popular CALLIGRAPHY II program is now available for MS-DOS, as well as CP/M & CP/M-85. The CALLIGRAPHY II package includes a screen character editor, the GRAPHICS/TEXT FORMATTER and Font Set 1, a starter set of alphabets, pictures and borders. Available for EPSON and compatible printers. The price of the package including complete manual with tutorial, is \$69.00. (Calif. residents please add sales tax.)



The GRAPHICS/TEXT FORMATTER program processes text files created with your favorite text editor or word processor to create documents with mixed text and graphics on your dot matrix printer. (This ad was produced using the GRAPHICS/TEXT FORMATTER.) It goes beyond most word processing systems in its ability to mix our custom fonts and graphics with standard text. Among the features are filling, centering and easy control of overlays and borders.



Expand the library of fonts and graphics by ordering Font Sets 2, 3 and 4 at \$19.95 each. You can also create your own with the screen character editor.

**SKYCASTLE**

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 1412, San Carlos, Ca. 94070

Phone (415) 254-3931

Circle #218 on Reader Service Card



**TURBO PACKAGE 3.0**  
(for Turbo Pascal)  
**MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-PROCESSING, &  
MODULAR REENTRANT 640K PROGRAMS**  
**FREE: A multi-processor data entry program**  
for 2 or more machines.

Don't pay high prices for a network. Turbo Package has true multi-processing. Use all the power and memory you need.

A file processor LAN only gives you shared disk drives and a print spooler. Turbo Package lets you run data entry on several PC's, number crunching on a 386, intelligent file processing on an AT/XT, and print spooling. Hardware required: one PC or compatible. Any MIMDA configuration is possible.

Balance your work load and reduce hardware costs. Network with a modem (Wide Area Network), RS232, or RS422 (Local Area Network).

Few code changes required. Call 640K programs, single processor tasks, and multi-processor tasks just like procedures and functions.

You also get ZapIO, a high speed screen IO that works with writeln().

<b>Turbo Package 2.0</b>	
w/ 640k Pascal programs.....	\$59.95
w/ Multi-Tasking.....	89.95
<b>Turbo Package 3.0</b>	
w/ Multi-Processing.....	149.95
<b>SuperMath</b> 32-bit toolbox	
40+ math routines.....	24.95

90 day money back guarantee (In Texas add TAX)  
Visa, M/C, or COD Shipping: USA \$5, Foreign \$10



**Conversational Computer Systems**  
5371 Verbena Rd.  
San Antonio, TX 78240  
Ph: (512) 692-0353

Circle #213 on Reader Service Card

## Micro Wizzard Software



**Word Wiz** \$19  
Full Screen Editor

**File Wiz** \$9  
Directory Utility

**Com Wiz** \$9  
Command Line Editor

**Key Wiz** \$9  
Keyboard Utility

Many other programs  
for PCs and Z-100s

**Micro Wizzard Software**  
199 Buckwood Dr.  
Hyannis, MA 02601  
(617) 778-1430

Circle #245 on Reader Service Card

before and after the lines with the tab indentations. Without any copy following, the tabs will just be ignored. However, if the tabs are replaced with spaces, it will print correctly.

A minor problem is that, so far, I have not found a way to set text margins narrower than the notepad window. So, I move another application to the screen, leaving the notepad in a smaller window. Then the notepad's word-wrap function can reformat the text within the narrower margins.

The clock is a good companion application with which to perform this function. You then have both a moving clock and the notepad file that you are working with. If Windows' operations are sluggish, it is an interesting diversion to keep the clock in the corner of your eye and watch it stop each time you perform some action in the notepad, then catch up when the action is done. (This has made me a clock watcher, though.)

### The calendar

The calendar is particularly interesting, because it allows you to jump far into the future, a month at a time, to schedule an appointment. (Moving through the calendar a month at a time sounds slow, and it can be irritating when you're first learning how to do it. With practice, though, it's quite fast.)

The calendar will ring a bell at an appointed time; I find this a most useful feature. I tend to lose contact with the world while writing, and I completely forget about pending appointments. The alarm keeps me on schedule.

The calendar will print out a set of appointments, ignoring times and dates that have no appointments on them. Exiting the calendar involves pointing with a mouse or pressing a key.

### The cardfile

The cardfile is a neatly constructed data base utility. It displays a data base as a series of cards stacked in whatever order you choose.

The cardfile entries (in whole or in part) can be printed to a file, then manipulated with a text editor, such as WordStar.

### The calculator

The calculator looks like a pocket calculator; you point to the keys on the screen and click them with a mouse. If you don't have a mouse, you type in the numbers with the number keys or with the shifted keypad.

In my copy of Windows, a bug shows up when I depress the M and + keys together (to store a value in memory). This results in a flash of automatic repeats of that value. The repeats are ignored in any calculations, but they're a nuisance. (I attempted to eliminate the repeats by sending an escape sequence to the terminal; this, however, was undone by Windows' initialization routines.)

### A problem in printing

You might find that your printer doesn't work after you follow the setup directions. You might also find that the tutorial in the manual doesn't cover the details of printing out a file.

Searching through the menus reveals a print command—which may not work.

When I invoked that command, an announcement flashed on the screen saying that the file had been transferred to the spooler. But my Diablo sat silently and did nothing! No notification, no warnings, no hung computer, just nothing happened. It was as if the printing had been successfully completed.

The manual has sections on using a text editor to change WIN.INI. (This file contains specifications for a number of system settings, including the port that will be automatically assigned to a given printer driver.) However, the changes described there did not work for me. When I restarted the system after editing WIN.INI, the printer still would not work.

The problem? The Diablo drivers that come with Windows are not appropriate to my Diablo 630; the TTY driver is the one to use. But that won't work, either, unless you also use Windows' Control application; among other things, this program lets you make appropriate communication settings for printers and modems. (MS-DOS's CONFIGUR utility is not the way to govern serial or parallel communication while in Windows.) After you set things up with Control, you can send the output to a file as well as to a printer.

Reading the manual, you might conclude that all of this is automatic, but the first initialization is not automatic. Once made, however, the settings remain a permanent part of the system, unless you want to change to a different printer.

### Accessing MS-DOS commands

It is possible to format data disks and create or change disk directories while in Windows. While Windows' directory function will give you just a list of file names, you can get the full details with the "Get Info" command from within Windows.

However, it is also possible to revert to MS-DOS applications while within Windows. Thus, if you want, you can look at the disk-drive directory; you can get all of the directory information in the form that you are familiar with.

You can access MS-DOS commands from within Windows by running MS-DOS's command processor (COMMAND.COM) just as if it were any other program. With a two-drive system, the Windows System Disk could be in drive B:. Insert your regular MS-DOS system disk into drive A: and log onto that drive with CTRL-A. Then call COMMAND. COMMAND will be running under Windows, but it will take over the whole screen; no other windows can be displayed.

You could, if you wished, run a variety

of applications programs via COMMAND.COM. They operate sluggishly in this manner, however, and I have experienced sudden system crashes while doing this.

Some applications are "safe," and others are not. In my experience, GW-BASIC programs work fine; some text editors (other than the Windows notepad) may not.

### Speed problems

Operations under Windows *can* be sluggish. This is mostly associated with how you have loaded all the applications you intend to use.

At the start of a session, it is most helpful to load a series of applications from Windows' Executive (main menu). The Executive shows you a disk directory, then it's simply a matter of moving to the program name in the directory and hitting SHIFT-ENTER. The program will be loaded without your having run it. As soon as programs are loaded, they will appear at the bottom of the screen as icons. The system can switch back and forth between them with alacrity, and they zoom with ease.

If you wanted, you could just tell the Windows Executive to load an application when you first needed it during a session. Depending on what applications you are using, however, that could make Windows incredibly slow. (Can you believe minutes between striking a key and seeing the character appear on the

screen? This happened to me only once, but it did happen.)

Windows goes much faster if the largest application (in kilobytes) is loaded first. You can load and run one application from the MS-DOS command line that invokes Windows. My largest application file is about 5K. This is RWR.CAL, a calendar file that keeps records of past dates, as well as my schedule for the future.

So I boot up, then type WIN RWR.CAL. Loading both Windows and the data file takes about a minute and a half. My calendar is then active, and I might load the clock, notepad, and perhaps the calculator or the cardfile. Then we are off and running.

If you haven't loaded the print spooler, you'll have to wait for it to be loaded before printing starts. Subsequent printouts take much less time. Again, if it's speed that you want, load all the applications at the start of your Windows session.

### Drive accesses are slow, too

Windows is slow when reading from or writing to floppy disks; it is probably much better with a hard drive. I find that it is certainly more convenient with a memory-disk drive: my two-drive system functions as a three-drive computer.

I use the RAM disk that comes with the MS-DOS 2 Programmer's Utility Pack, and set it for a size of 192K. (I have an H/Z100 with 704K of memory; as noted above, 512K is recommended for opti-

mum performance of Windows.) I also set WIN.INI (the initialization file) so that it sets the RAM disk (I:) as the "swapping disk." This means that temporary files can be written to and from the RAM disk, with all the speed it provides.

Applications can be moved to the RAM disk by copying them there either before or after Windows is initialized.

### Spoiling yourself

The utilities that come with Windows are not intended to compete with stand-alone programs. Nonetheless, I think you'll find them quite useful. Among them, I found the calendar and cardfile utilities to be quite well implemented.

What I dislike most is that it takes so long to initialize Windows using floppy-disk drives.

But being able to switch among multiple applications will spoil you; you'll miss that capability when outside of Windows.

One thing is certain, though: You'll view computing in a different light—just by opening some windows, you might say.

### Ordering Information

Microsoft Windows (for Z100), model #MS-3063-30, \$99.

Heath Company

Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Orders: 800/253-0570; in Michigan and Alaska, 616/982-3411  $\Delta$

## SIRIUS SOFTWARE INC.

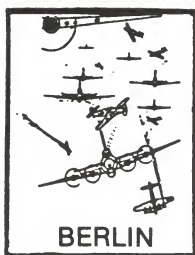
### ★ NOW AN AUTHORIZED ZENITH DEALER ★

We have all types of high quality Zenith computers.

Z-158's Z-200's Z-148's Z-181's

Please call for pricing in the configuration you need.

### OUR OWN QUALITY SIRIUS SOFTWARE



BERLIN

#### SUPER TREK

A space war game in full color graphics. Do battle with dreaded Kligites. Avoid worm holes. experience black holes.

**\$29.95**

#### KONGO

Avoid the obstacles and traps as you search for treasure in a variety of increasingly difficult mazes. Full color animated graphics.

**\$29.95**

#### BERLIN

Control over 100 planes at once while you take command of the air war over Europe during WW11. Play the American side or the German side against the computer. Berlin is for the Z-100 only. (one or more players)

**\$39.95**



Orders Only  
Please PHONE  
1-800-423-7801

Florida Residents  
Inquiries  
1-305-971-8068



SIRIUS SOFTWARE, INC., 1524 N.W. 65th Ave., Margate, FL 33063

Circle #212 on Reader Service Card

### H89 20-MEGABYTE WINCHESTER, Only \$595

**TIRED** of swapping floppies and living with limited space?

- Boot from hard disk, 3 logical drives
- Seagate ST 225 drive and controller can be used in H/Z150-160
- External option, \$125; parallel-printer port, \$10
- Drive and controller for H/Z150-160, \$350

### H89 & H/Z150-160 SPEED DOUBLER, \$34.95

**STOP WAITING!** Increase your computer's speed NOW!

Easily installed. NO trace cuts or permanent mods.

#### H89

- Software-select 2- or 4-MHz
- Supports Heath, Magnolia, CDR CP/M, and HDOS
- 4-MHz Z80A included
- Complete kit with s/w.....\$24.95

#### H/Z150-160

- Runs at 6.67 or 4.77 MHz
- 2.5 Norton Index with V20
- FREE hardware reset
- Satisfaction guaranteed!
- Complete kit .....\$24.95
- V20, 8 MHz, ceramic ...\$12.00

### EXPANDED MEMORY FOR H/Z150-160

Super PAL—1.2 meg of memory. Disk driver included. \$49.95  
MT PAL—640K or 704K on single memory card ....\$19.95

### SOFTWARE FOR ALL HEATH/ZENITH COMPUTERS

Perfect Printer, Perfect Money, or MT Accountant, \$19.95  
Perfect Funds, \$29.95                      Paycheck, \$39.95

**ORDER NOW** by writing or calling: **Micronics Technology**  
(904) 897-4257 449 Barbados Way, Niceville, FL 32578  
Checks, Visa, MasterCard accepted. Florida residents add 5% tax.  
Shipping and handling: \$2      Winchester: \$15

Circle #207 on Reader Service Card



---

# Use Your '150's Unused Memory

*The Z150 has enough unused RAM to hold a bigger keyboard buffer and some assembly language software.*

**David D. Clark**

You've probably come up against the old rule: Applications will expand to use all available memory. It really is true. In this article and in a sequel, I'll show you how to write programs that use a chunk of the Z150's random-access memory (RAM) not normally accessible to the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS).

## *The scratchpad*

As you probably know, the Z150 has its monitor routines and a large part of its basic input/output system (BIOS) in read-only memory (ROM). Some of the routines in ROM require RAM as a scratchpad area. That area of RAM takes up 16K and begins at address F000:0000. (The SI (System Information) program that comes with the Norton Utilities will show you the scratchpad's location.)

The surprising thing is that only a small fraction of that 16K of memory is used for anything. Zenith's *Programmer's Reference Manual* (TM-150) gave me my first hint that this extra RAM could be used for something other than a scratchpad area for the ROM routines. The chapter about the keyboard presents a small program that uses part of the scratchpad RAM to increase the size of the keyboard type-ahead buffer to 4K.

My own experiments indicate that less than 1K of the scratchpad area is used by the BIOS or monitor routines. To find out what was going on there, I wrote a program that "takes a picture" of the contents of the scratchpad area and stores it on disk. I would take a picture, do some processing, take another picture, and so on. Then I compared the "snapshots" of memory stored on disk. I did the tests

---

*David D. Clark lives in Bristol, Indiana. He has worked as a technical editor, and has been published in Byte magazine and Dr. Dobbs's Journal.*

while running MS-DOS 2.11 and 3.10. After running lots of applications and doing lots of comparisons, I found that the only changes were in the lowest 1K of the scratchpad RAM.

That leaves 15K of unused space. Now, 15K is not all that much by MS-DOS standards. But it is large enough to hold some useful programs. Small RAM-resident programs—such as the keyboard buffer, a screen saver, a screen clock, or a

---

*Writing programs to run in the scratchpad is very much like writing memory-resident programs.*

---

program that displays the status of the keyboard's Caps Lock and Num Lck keys—are perfect examples of the types of programs that could be put in the unused memory.

In this article and in its sequel, I'll discuss how to write programs that load into and run from the scratchpad memory.

A word of caution first, though. The use of the scratchpad memory is not well documented. It may happen that someday Zenith will decide to use more of the scratchpad area, or change its size, or move it to a different location. Undocumented features have a habit of changing from one product to the next without notice.

Writing programs to run in the scratchpad is very much like writing memory-resident programs. In this article, we will rework the keyboard-buffer program. We can familiarize ourselves with using the new memory area without becoming bogged down in details such

as code relocation. With the keyboard-buffer program we will write, no executable code is moved into the scratchpad memory. (Code relocation comes next time.)

## *Expanding the keyboard buffer*

MS-DOS maintains a 16-character type-ahead buffer in low memory. The routine that handles the keyboard-action interrupt uses this buffer to store keystrokes until a program or the operating system can use them. For example, because of some action that must be executed, a program may not be able to completely respond to one keystroke before the next is entered. A word processor, say, might be automatically reformatting a large paragraph as you type. If you enter characters faster than the program can respond, they will be stored in the keyboard buffer until the program can accept them.

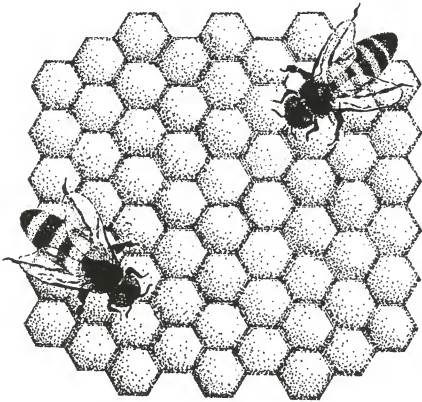
An entry in the buffer contains the main byte (often just the ASCII character) and an auxiliary byte (usually the keyboard scan code, to indicate the key location that actually produced the character); so, each keystroke occupies two bytes in the buffer.

The buffer is maintained as a circular list, with a pointer to the head of the list and another pointer to the tail. Copies of these pointers are stored in low memory. The two-byte word at 0040:001A points to the head of the list, while the word at 0040:001C points to the tail.

In addition, the Zenith ROM routines keep a copy of the number of the memory segment in which the type-ahead buffer is stored, the offset to its starting point in that segment, and the offset of the last byte in the buffer.

These values happen to be stored in the part of the scratchpad memory that the ROM *does* use. The buffer's segment is stored in the word at F000:00C8. The starting offset is stored at F000:00CA,

# Beyond IBM PC Compatibility:



Z-100 users who are ready for PC compatibility, should keep one thing in mind. The future. New, state-of-the-art PC software is creating ever greater performance demands on computer hardware. Large scale, memory intensive programs for networking, graphics, number crunching and communications are quickly becoming the rule, not the exception. But software is only as good as the system that runs it.

## **EasyPC will run it all.**

Even the newest copy-protected best sellers. That's because you actually boot up PC hardware, not software translation routines.

## **EasyPC runs faster, too.**

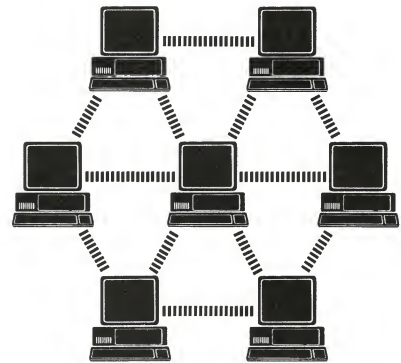
Faster than an IBM PC, faster than a Z-150, and faster than any other emulation scheme you can buy.

## **Networking is now a reality for Z-100 users.**

EasyPC will fully support a network of up to sixteen Z-100's, PC's and AT's. EasyPC is the core of an integrated system of components that includes RAM expansion, I/O, math co-processing, hard disk subsystem and more. For serious users, it's the only choice.

## **Ask to see an EasyPC in action.**

Visit your Heath/Zenith Electronics Center or independent UCI dealer and see how easy it is to turn your Z-100 into a PC compatible system. For the name of your nearest dealer, just call 800-UCI-COMPUTER.



*EasyPC will support a fully integrated Local Area Network System (LANS) of Z-100's, PC's and AT's communicating at 115Kbaud.*

EasyPC is a trademark of UCI, Corp. Z-100 and Z-150 are trademarks of Zenith Electronics Corp. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.



**CORPORATION**

948 Cherry Street, Kent, Ohio 44240  
(216) 673-5155 / 800-UCI-COMPUTER

Circle #180 on Reader Service Card



while the word at F000:00CC points to the last byte in the buffer. To create a larger type-ahead buffer, we just need to reserve some space somewhere and reset all of the pointers accordingly.

### Programming for the scratchpad memory

Because the scratchpad area is outside of the memory managed by MS-DOS, there are some difficulties in using programming tools designed for MS-DOS applications. We will work primarily with assembly language, because it is the only language that allows us enough flexibility to do what we want.

A program written to run in the scratchpad memory can be broken down into two basic parts: the part that will actually run in the scratchpad area, and the code that installs it there. The part of the program that does the installation can be written just like any other program designed to run under MS-DOS.

Before we discuss the installation, however, we must look at what we will install.

### Designing a program header

When a program is loaded into memory, MS-DOS creates a special header called the Program Segment Prefix, or

simply PSP. The PSP contains lots of information that the running program and operating system can make use of. This information includes such items as any arguments given on the command line (names of files to be DELETED, say), addresses of error-handling and exit routines, and so on. (See Table 1 for a summary of the information contained in the standard PSP.)

For the programs designed to execute in scratchpad memory, we will create a header much simpler than the standard PSP. All of the information in our header will be used to help in the installation of programs in scratchpad memory. The header will be set up so that the programs may be installed anywhere in the scratchpad RAM, and in any order. (See Table 2 for the contents of our header.)

The first field in the header is what I call a signature word. It is an easily recognized and relatively unlikely pair of bytes. I chose D6 C9 (hexadecimal), because they do not correspond to any 8086 instructions or ordinary ASCII-text characters. MS-DOS uses signatures in a similar way; for instance, they are used to mark the beginning of the area in ROM that controls some add-on boards. In our keyboard-buffer program, we will use a signature word to detect the presence of a

previously installed program.

The second field consists of eight bytes containing the name of the program in ordinary ASCII. Our installation code can check all the program names in scratchpad RAM to see if the program it is attempting to install is already present. Using an ASCII string for the name makes debugging easier. Searching memory for a readable string is a lot easier than looking for an arbitrary series of hexadecimal values.

The third field in the header is a word reserved for the address of the boundary of the free memory—which is the first *paragraph* of scratchpad memory after the program. A memory paragraph has an address evenly divisible by 16 (10 hex); a paragraph is the smallest piece of memory that can be referenced by a segment register. (It will be handy to be able to reference the free memory by a single register value.)

The pointer to the paragraph after the end of the program will point either to free memory or to the beginning of the

## Small RAM-resident programs are the types of programs that could be put in the unused memory.

Offset	Field
00 - 01	Location of interrupt 20h (program termination)
02 - 03	Memory limit (first address above end of RAM)
04	Reserved; usually 0
05 - 09	Alternate entry point (for CP/M compatibility)
0A - 0D	Location of interrupt 22h (terminate-handler)
0E - 11	CTRL-C handler address
16 - 2B	Used by MS-DOS
2C - 2D	Segment address of system-environment data
50 - 52	Function-request dispatcher
5C - 64	First FCB parameter
6C - 7F	Second FCB parameter
80 - FF	Default disk transfer address
80	Parameter length
81 - FF	Parameters

Table 1. Contents of the standard program-segment prefix (PSP). Created by MS-DOS when a program is loaded, the PSP is stored in memory immediately below the program, and serves as a means by which MS-DOS and the program can exchange information about important system parameters, etc. The author established a much shorter header to serve a similar purpose for his scratchpad-RAM programs. (See Table 2.)

Offset	Field
00 - 01	Signature word
02 - 09	Program name
10 - 11	First free-memory address
12 - ??	List of interrupts to be intercepted

Table 2. Contents of the header for a scratchpad-RAM program. While containing much less information, this header serves much the same purposes as a standard MS-DOS PSP. (See Table 1.)

next program in a chain of installed programs. If it points to a word containing a signature byte, then another program is already installed there. That program's header will provide the installation code with yet another pointer to possible free memory.

The search continues until the word pointed at contains no signature word. An area of memory without a header can be considered free for use. The pointer to the free memory area will then allow the installing routine to determine if there is enough space left to install the new program.

The fourth part of the header is a variable-length list. Each element in the list is five bytes long, and corresponds to one interrupt intercepted by the scratchpad program. The first byte contains the interrupt number. The remaining four bytes hold the interrupt vector in effect before the program was installed. The installation part of the program is responsible for filling in these locations.

These interrupt numbers and vectors follow one another until an interrupt number of 0 is encountered, indicating the end of the list. (I hope no one wants to take over interrupt 0. That is the "Divide by 0" interrupt.)

The list of intercepted interrupts can be used for "chaining" interrupt calls and

for later removing a program. The keyboard buffer alteration described here does not take over any interrupts. (Next time, we'll do that.)

The header makes up just about all of the interesting part of the new keyboard buffer. The remainder is just space reserved for buffering the keyboard input.

### Find free memory

The keyboard-buffer program is KEYBBUFR.ASM, given in Listing 1. Installation is the important part of this keyboard-buffer program. And one of the essential parts of this process is finding out exactly where to install the new buffer. This is where the design of the header becomes significant.

Listing 2 is FINDFREE.ASM, a small routine INCLUDED in all of my scratchpad programs. This is the source code for the FindFreeMem procedure, which is used to find the correct location to install the program. Its operation is described in the pseudo-code fragment in Listing 3.

If a previously installed copy of the program is not found, the routine returns

*This program will let  
you establish an  
expanded keyboard  
buffer in the  
scratchpad RAM.*

with the carry flag cleared. The carry flag is set if the program is already installed. Either way, the DS register contains a pointer to the relevant memory paragraph. DS points to the available memory, or to the previously installed copy of the program.

### KEYBBUFR.ASM

Now is the time to start filling in the details. Let's examine KEYBBUFR.ASM (Listing 1) piece by piece.

The program starts with a list of equates. **KeysToBuffer** determines the size of the new buffer. In this case, it will be large enough to hold 100 keystrokes. That should be enough for just about anybody.

The value of **FirstFree** is the paragraph address of the first location within the scratchpad RAM where programs may be loaded. (The actual first possible location is lower. **FirstFree** is 1K after the start of the RAM.)

**LastFree** is the paragraph boundary of the first memory area *after* the scratchpad RAM. (In my system, there is no memory there.) These two values determine the location and size of memory available in which to install scratchpad programs.

Listing 1. KEYBBUFR.ASM, source code for the program that lets you establish an expanded keyboard buffer in the RAM ordinarily used only as a scratchpad for routines stored in the Z150's ROM. (Note that KEYBBUFR will INCLUDE the FINDFREE.ASM source code found in Listing 2. This provides the code that actually determines where in scratchpad RAM the expanded keyboard buffer may be placed.)

```

PAGE    60,132
;
; KEYBBUFR.ASM -- create a large keyboard type-ahead buffer
; in the unused portion of MFM-150 scratch pad memory.
;
; David D. Clark
; 1 January 1987
;

OldExit    EQU    0           ; DOS 1.xx exit function
GetDos     EQU    30h        ; get DOS version number
Terminate  EQU    4ch        ; DOS Terminate Process

SigWord    EQU    0d6c9h     ; signature word
SigLength  EQU    8         ; length of signature string
KeysToBuffer EQU    100      ; number of keystrokes to buffer
BufSize    EQU    (2*KeysToBuffer); size of required buffer
FirstFree  EQU    0f040h     ; first free memory paragraph
LastFree   EQU    0f400h     ; last free memory paragraph

cr         EQU    0dh        ; carriage return
lf         EQU    0ah        ; line feed

;
; Macros
;

CStoDS     macro
            mov     ax,cs
            mov     ds,ax
            endm

DosCall    macro
            int     21h
            endm

; TermProc terminates a process with the code passed as
; an argument.

TermProc   macro    RetVal
            mov     ax,((Terminate SHL 8) OR RetVal)
            DosCall
            endm

; DispStr displays the string whose offset is passed as an argument.

DispStr    macro    String
            mov     dx,OFFSET String
            mov     ah,9
            DosCall
            endm

; TypeStr allocates memory containing the string passed as
; argument, then displays it. A cr/lf pair is appended to
; the string.

TypeStr    macro    String
            local   a,b
            jmp     SHORT b           ; bypass data definition
a          db      String,cr,lf,'$'
&b&:      DispStr a
            endm

;
; Segment definitions
;

MonDat     EQU    0F000H          ; Z-100 PC monitor data segment

MonSeg     SEGMENT AT MonDat
            KeyBuffSegment EQU    0c8h ; buffer segment
            KeyBuffStart  EQU    0cah ; start offset of buffer
            KeyBuffEnd    EQU    0cch ; end offset of buffer
MonSeg     ENDS

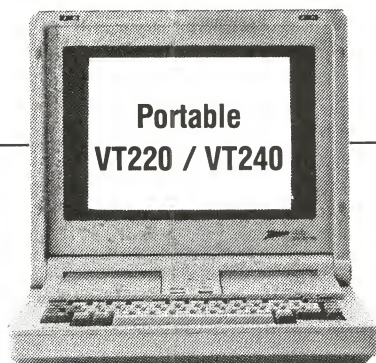
BiosDat    EQU    040H           ; the BIOS system RAM area

BiosSeg    SEGMENT AT BiosDat    ; compatible data segment
            KeyHeadPtr    EQU    1ah ; buffer head pointer
            KeyTailPtr    EQU    1ch ; buffer tail pointer
BiosSeg    ENDS

Only       SEGMENT

```





## Use your Z181/183

as a portable VT220/240 workstation with:

- TRUE DOUBLE HIGH/DOUBLE WIDE
- "TRUE" 132 COLUMN MODE (128 actual)
- TRUE SMOOTH SCROLLING
- KERMIT & XMODEM FILE TRANSFERS

**ZSTEMpc™ VT220 Emulator \$150**

**ZSTEMpc™ VT240 Emulator \$250**

including 4014 and REGIS graphics.

also available **PS220™ Keyboard**

(see our PowerStation advertisement)

### KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway  
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9

Support (604) 732-7411

TELEX 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715

Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702

30 day money back guarantee AMEX/MC/VISA

Circle #175 on Reader Service Card

## ZENITH LAPTOPS!

For Work • For School •  
For People On The Move

### Zenith 181

4.77 MHz & 8 MHz!

### Zenith 183

Int. 10 MB Hard Drive  
& Battery Operable!

NEW: Ext. 5¼" Drive for 8 MHz  
Zenith 181 & 183 In Slimline  
½-Ht. Case w/Power & Cable

Also Available—

- 1) External 5¼" Drive & 3½" Drive For Other Laptops, IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 & Compatibles
- 2) 3½" Internal Drive For Your Desktop

Diconix Printer, SABA Hand-Scan,  
Hard Drives, "Pocket" Modems,  
Diskettes, Other Laptops &  
Accessories Available

Call For Low Pricing, Latest  
Models, and Fast, Honest,  
Reliable Service

201-469-7678

Open 7 Days 9 a.m.-9 p.m., EST

**Computer Options  
Unlimited**

("The Laptop Specialists")

Circle #191 on Reader Service Card

ASSUME CS:Only, DS:Only, ES:Only, SS:Nothing

```
ORG      100h

KeyBuf    PROC    FAR

CodeStart: JMP    Install
```

```
;
; The header for the keyboard buffer in scratchpad memory.
;
```

```
HeaderStart EQU    $
```

```
Header:
Sig        DW      SigWord      ; the signature word
SigString   DB      'KEYBUFR'   ; unique application name
FreePtr     DW      ?           ; pointer to next free memory
IntList     DB      0           ; no interrupts replaced
```

```
HeaderEnd   EQU    $
HeaderLen   EQU    (HeaderEnd - HeaderStart)
SigStringOffset EQU    (SigString - HeaderStart)
FreePtrOffset EQU    (FreePtr - HeaderStart)
BufStart    EQU    HeaderLen + 1 ; offset of first byte in bufr
BufEnd      EQU    BufStart + BufSize ; offset of last byte in buffer
```

```
;
; Install -- install the memory resident code. First, check
; for needed DOS version. Next, call FindFreeMem to check the
; scratchpad memory to see if we are already installed. If so,
; print an error message and exit. If not already installed,
; check the amount of room left in memory. If insufficient, print
; message and exit. Otherwise, if everything looks OK, copy
; the header to the location in the scratchpad and reset the
; BIOS and ROM monitor pointers to the new buffer.
;
```

Install:

```
; Print out a sign on message.
```

```
TypeStr 'KeyBufr -- Keyboard Buffer. Ver. 1.0'
```

```
; Check for proper DOS version. Need 2.0 or above.
```

CheckDos:

```
MOV      AH,GetDos
DosCall
CMP      AL,2           ; above or below 2.0?
JNB      CheckMem
```

```
; Wrong version of DOS. Display message and terminate
; using function 0 of INT 21h (since DOS 1.xx does not
; support function 4ch, terminate process).
```

WrongDos:

```
TypeStr 'Requires DOS 2.0 or higher.'
MOV      AH,OldExit
DosCall
```

```
; Check to see if we are already installed and, if not,
; is there enough room to install the buffer. FindFreeMem
; trashes DS, so remember to reset it before calls to
; DOS functions that use it as part of a pointer (such as
; 9, to print a string, used in the TypeStr macro).
; FindFreeMem returns with the carry flag set if it finds
; us already installed.
```

CheckMem:

```
CALL     FindFreeMem ; generic header checker
JNC      CheckSpace
```

```
; Already installed. Display message and terminate
; process with a return value of 1.
```

AlreadyInstalled:

```
CStoDS           ; restore DS to this segment
TypeStr 'Already installed.'
TermProc 1
```

```
; Check to see if there is enough free memory to
; install the buffer and header.
```

CheckSpace:

```
MOV      AX,LastFree
MOV      DX,DS
SUB      AX,DX           ; number of paragraphs free
JC       NoSpace         ; first free memory paragraph is
                          ; after end of scratchpad
MOV      CL,4           ; convert available paragraphs
```

## Save 30% off each issue of Buss by subscribing for 20 issues.

- ☐ 20 issues for \$28 (\$40 overseas)  
☐ 10 issues for \$18 (\$24 overseas)

☐ Payment enclosed. Send me *The Buss Directory*. (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Bill me. I'll get *The Buss Directory* when I send payment.

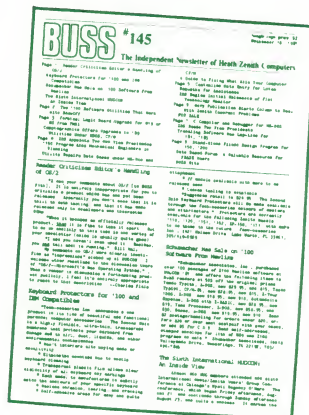
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



Buss, Dept. S31  
716 E Street, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20003

S31-B

## Save 30% off each issue of Buss by subscribing for 20 issues.

- ☐ 20 issues for \$28 (\$40 overseas)  
☐ 10 issues for \$18 (\$24 overseas)

☐ Payment enclosed. Send me *The Buss Directory*. (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Bill me. I'll get *The Buss Directory* when I send payment.

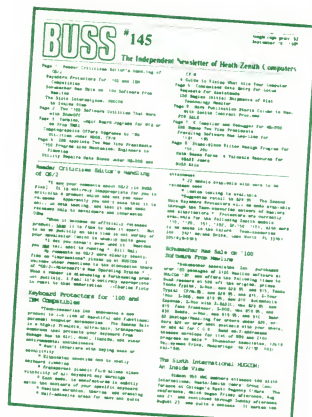
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



Buss, Dept. S31  
716 E Street, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20003

S31-B



When mailing in an envelope,  
please use ZIP code 20003.



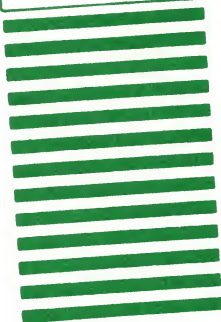
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BUSS/SEXTANT**  
**716 E Street, S.E.**  
**Washington, DC 20077-0860**

**NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES**



When mailing in an envelope,  
please use ZIP code 20003.



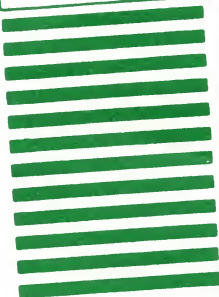
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BUSS/SEXTANT**  
**716 E Street, S.E.**  
**Washington, DC 20077-0860**

**NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES**





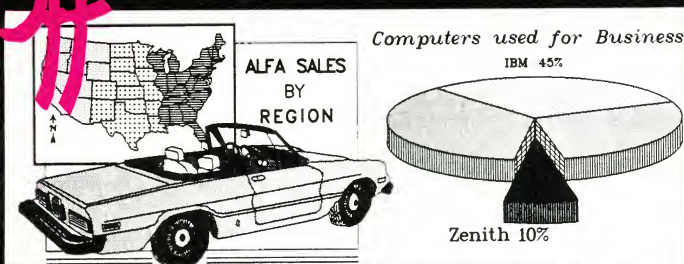


# ShowOff

## WILL IMPROVE YOUR IMAGE

Now, with the new ShowOff Art/Utility disk you can:

- Capture CGA graphs
- Use .MAC art
- Print ShowOff graphics on laser printers
- Convert ShowOff pictures to MAC format



ShowOff \$79 ShowOff+Logitech Mouse \$174  
demo disk \$3 ShowOff Art/Utility disk \$15

**HOGWARE COMPANY**  
470 BELLEVIEW • ST. LOUIS, MO 63119  
(314) 962-7833

With ShowOff, your Z100 will produce outstanding hires graphics.

ShowOff offers:

- 640 x 480
  - 92 fill colors
  - 92 patterns
  - 25 text styles
- AND, graphic compatibility unmatched by any other system

Versions of ShowOff available for Logitech, MS and PC Mouse, HIPAD and Summagraphics digitizers.  
order direct: VISA MC check min requirements: Z100 Color RAM 384K RAM MS-DOS 2.0



Circle #144 on Reader Service Card



### EMULATE — Break the format barrier!

Read and write these disk formats:

Actrix	DEC Rainbow	Magnolia	Royal/Triumph
Altos	Eagle II	Morrow MD	Sanyo 1100
AMPRO	Epson QX-10	NCR DecMate5	Superbrain
Beehive Trp	Fujitsu CP/M86	NEC PC-8001A	Televideo
CDR Systems	IBM CP/M86	Osborne 1	TRS80 CP/M
Cromemco	IMS 5000	Otrona	Xerox 820
DEC VT180	Kaypro II	PMC MicroMate	Zorba

H37 version includes formatting capability.

H89 or H8 with H37 .....\$59  
For CDR BIOS 2.91 .....\$49

### CPC CP/M ↔ PCDOS

Transfer files between PCDOS and CP/M disks. Includes access to subdirectories. For H89 or H8 with soft sector controller.

CPC — (H37, CDR or Magnolia) .....\$35

### ZCPR3 for H89 and H8

We are licensed by ECHELON to distribute the Z-System. Includes ZCPR3 system, ZRDOS+, supporting utilities, ZCPR3 manual by R Conn, ZRDOS manual and additional instructions. Comes installed with a bootable disk ready to run.

Z-System — specify format and hardware .....\$98



### 4MHz mod for H89

Easy to install plug-in module. No trace cutting or soldering required. Includes CP/M software.

Assembled and tested — specify disk format ....\$45  
HDOS software .....\$ 5

### 6MHz mod for H89

Provides maximum high speed performance presently available for the H89 or H89A.

Assembled and tested — specify disk format ....\$59

### REP3 — Automatic Key Repeat

Modernize your H89 or H19. Hold any key down for half a second and the key begins repeating. Simple plug-in installation.

Kit .....\$35  
Assembled .....\$45

### Diskettes — Box of Ten:

5" DSDD hard sector .....\$10  
5" DSDD soft sector .....\$10  
8" SSDD (limited quantity) .....\$ 5



### TIM2 — Real Time Clock

Installs in the left hand expansion slots of the H89. Includes battery backup. Requires soldering 4 wires to the CPU board.

Kit .....\$65  
Assembled and tested .....\$75  
Software (HDOS or CP/M) — specify format .....\$10

### DATESTAMPER

Product of Plu\*Perfect Systems. Provides automatic time and date stamping for CP/M 2.2 files.

For CP/M — specify disk format .....\$45

Check or Money Order — Visa, M/C — C.O.D.

Add \$4 per order for shipping and handling

California residents add 6% tax

Call or write for catalog, Monday through Friday, 9-5

## ANAPRO

805/239-1273

205 Lake Nacimiento Drive  
Paso Robles, CA 93446

# We have an experience for you!



Adventure gaming at its best. Each of our adventures has an overall plot and an underlying theme to truly make it an unforgettable experience.

You must placate the caretaker to gain entrance to a cave of wonders! Fun, as well as educational, this game is for young people and adults alike. You'll enjoy its puns and riddles as you follow the ancient pirate's map to solve the mystery of the whistling maze. Feel your way through the elf's maze to discover the room of the ages! Find and collect treasures until you acquire all 550 points.

All of our adventure games give you that exhilarating feeling, when you solve a sticky

challenge. And if you really get stuck, and need clues, we're just a phone call or a post card away!

Call and order now, and let the fun begin!

## Hoyle & Hoyle

Software, Inc.

111 Sparrow Drive  
Isle of Palms, SC 29451  
(803) 886-5802

Available in HDOS, CP/M, MS-DOS, Z-DOS, PC-DOS for most systems.

\$29.95 Visa, MC, Choice, COD, or check. Shipped within 24 hours. Write for further information about Remarkable Experience, and our other adventures.

Circle #113 on Reader Service Card

After the equates comes a section of assembler macros. They just make life easier by taking a frequently used block of code and putting it in one place; it can then be called as needed, rather than be repeated.

(The `DispStr` and `TypeStr` macros are from the book *MS-DOS Developer's Guide* by John Angermeyer and Kevin

Jaeger, published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, 1986. This is a very good book for anyone interested in a detailed look at some of the inner workings of MS-DOS.)

After the macros is a section with some segment definitions. The segment definitions supply the assembler with certain information about memory locations re-

ferred to by the installation portion. They are also handy to remind the programmer of that same information.

`MonSeg` refers to the location of variables used by the ROM BIOS (and kept in the scratchpad area). `BiosSeg` refers to locations in low memory that are also used by the BIOS.

The last segment definition is the real program segment, called `Only`. The `ASSUME` statements tell the assembler which segment registers to use to access variables in a given segment. Based on its knowledge of the contents of the segment registers, the assembler can decide which instructions to generate when certain references to data are made in the program.

Because `KEYBBUFR` will be assembled into a `.COM` file, it will execute entirely in one 64K segment. Therefore, the `CS`, `DS`, and `ES` registers will be loaded with the value of the `Only` segment when the program is loaded. Also, since this will be a `COM` program, it will originate at `100h`.

Next comes the declaration of the `FAR PROCEDURE KeyBuf`. The first executable statement in the program is simply a jump to the installation part and *past* the part that will become memory resident.

### The memory-resident portion

The only memory-resident part of the program is the header discussed above. And it is a rather simple header at that. It consists of the signature word, a string containing the program name, a word to hold the pointer to the next free memory location, and an interrupt list with one entry. Because no interrupts will be intercepted by this program, the only entry in the interrupt list is a single byte, `00`.

Because the installation part of the program will determine where the program will be loaded, the source code does not specify a value for the word at `FreePtr`. The additional equates following the header will aid in installation.

That is all there is to the memory-resident part of the program. In the source code, we do not even need to reserve any space for the buffer. That space will be reserved when the installation portion of the program fills in the word at `FreePtr` and sets the various BIOS pointers.

### Install the buffer

The real working part of `KEYBBUFR` begins at `Install`. When `KEYBBUFR` executes, it first prints a sign-on message giving its name, purpose, and version.

Next, the program checks the version of MS-DOS being run. `KEYBBUFR` makes use of features that are present only in version 2 or later. If the program detects that it is running on an earlier version, it displays an error message and exits.

If the version of MS-DOS is satisfacto-

```

        SHL     AX,CL           ; to bytes
        SUB     AX,BufEnd       ; check for room
        JNC     A110K          ; there is sufficient memory

; Not enough memory to install the buffer. Display
; message and terminate process with a return value of 2.

NoSpace:
        CStoDS           ; restore DS to this segment
        TypeStr 'Insufficient memory.'
        TermProc 2

; Everything seems OK, so put pointer to next free
; memory area into the header, copy the header to
; the free memory, and change the BIOS pointers.
; Create a pointer to the next paragraph of free memory
; by rounding the size of the header and buffer to the
; nearest paragraph size then adding it to DS, which
; contains the paragraph of the start of the memory
; area to be reserved.

A110K:
        MOV     AX,DS
        ADD     AX,(BufEnd + 15) SHR 4
        MOV     CS:FreePtr, AX

; Now move the header to the scratchpad area. Point DS:SI
; to local version of header, point ES:DI to scratchpad,
; then transfer.

        MOV     DX,DS
        PUSH    ES
        POP     DS
        MOV     ES,DX
        MOV     SI,OFFSET Header
        XOR     DI,DI
        MOV     CX,HeaderLen
        REP     MOVSB

; Now reset the pointers to the keyboard buffer. It is
; assumed that ES still holds a pointer to the segment
; of scratchpad memory being set aside as the key buffer.

SetPtrs:
        MOV     AX,MonSeg      ; point to monitor segment
        MOV     DS,AX

        ASSUME DS:MonSeg

        MOV     WORD PTR DS:KeyBuffSegment,ES ; set buffer segment
        MOV     WORD PTR DS:KeyBuffStart,BufStart; set start of buffer
        MOV     WORD PTR DS:KeyBuffEnd,BufEnd ; set end of buffer

        MOV     AX,BiosSeg     ; point to BIOS data segment
        MOV     DS,AX

        ASSUME DS:BiosSeg

        MOV     WORD PTR DS:KeyHeadPtr,BufStart ; set buffer head ptr
        MOV     WORD PTR DS:KeyTailPtr,BufStart ; set buffer tail ptr

; Say that install was OK and terminate process
; with a return value of 0.

GoodEnd:
        CStoDS           ; restore DS to this segment
        TypeStr 'Installed'
        TermProc 0

KeyBuf   ENDP

INCLUDE  FINDFREE.ASM

Only     ENDS

        END      CodeStart

```



ry, the program calls FindFreeMem (Listing 2). If the subroutine returns with an indication that a copy of the program is already installed, the program displays an error message and exits. There is no sense in installing a duplicate keyboard buffer, since you would just "orphan" the memory used by the first buffer.

If the program has not been installed previously, the installation code checks to determine if there is sufficient free memory in the scratchpad RAM to hold the buffer and header. It does so by first checking to see if the address of the first

free memory paragraph (contained in the DS register at this point) is beyond the end of the available RAM. If not, a check is made to see if there are enough free bytes to hold both the buffer and the memory-resident part of the program. If there is not enough free memory, then (you guessed it) an error message is displayed and the program exits.

If execution of the program reaches this point, it is just about home free. The environment is acceptable for running the scratchpad program.

All that remains is to set FreePtr, move

the header to the correct location in scratchpad RAM, and reset all of the BIOS pointers. That is exactly what the next part of the program does. The previously defined equate BufEnd is used to set FreePtr by rounding up to the nearest memory paragraph; the value obtained is then added to the starting location of the memory-resident part of the program (contained in the DS register).

Notice that the process of resetting the pointers also effectively clears the type-ahead buffer. It happens by setting the head and tail pointers to the same value. That means we will lose any characters typed after the command line that invokes KEYBBUFR, but before the program reaches the point of resetting the pointers. This happens quickly enough so that it is very unlikely we'll lose any characters; in any case, though, the keyboard buffer is now in a new location and contains no characters.

At this point, the program has successfully installed the new buffer, and displays a message to that effect before exit-

---

## *An essential part of installation is finding out exactly where to install the new buffer.*

---

ing. There will be no difference in the way the computer behaves, except that a lot more characters may be entered faster than they are accepted.

### *Assembly and operation*

The steps involved in assembling the program are easy. At the MS-DOS command line, the steps are:

```
MASM KEYBBUFR
LINK KEYBBUFR
EXE2BIN KEYBBUFR KEYBBUFR.COM
```

The program will assemble with MASM version 1.27 (very slow; included with the MS-DOS Version 2 Programmer's Utility Pack), version 3 (slow; previously included with the MS-DOS Version 3 PUP) or version 4 (fastest; included in recent PUP shipments). Ignore the linker's warning about the stack segment. There isn't supposed to be a stack segment in a .COM file.

To install the enlarged keyboard buffer, just type KEYBBUFR at the MS-DOS system prompt. KEYBBUFR may be invoked at any time. Since it does not intercept any interrupts, its installation doesn't interfere with any "conventional" memory-resident programs. You can change the size of the buffer by just changing the KeysToBuffer equate and reassembling the program.

Note that changing the keyboard buffer works with most applications. However,

```
;
; FindFreeMem -- find the first available free memory in the unused
; scratchpad area. Return with the carry flag reset and DS
; containing the paragraph of the available memory. If the carry
; flag is set on return, a header with a signature string matching
; our own was found. DS will contain the paragraph of the matching
; header.
;
; This routine expects the values of FirstFree, SigWord, SigString,
; SigStringOffset, FreePtrOffset and SigLength to be defined in the
; module that INCLUDEs this one.
;

FindFreeMem    PROC    NEAR

                MOV     AX,FirstFree    ; DS:BX -> first free memory paragraph
                MOV     DS,AX
                XOR     BX,BX           ; clear BX
                CLD                     ; auto increment pointers

FindFree1:     MOV     AX,SigWord       ; copy of signature word
                CMP     AX,WORD PTR [BX] ; look for signature word
                JZ      CheckString     ; if there, jump to check string
                CLC                     ; not here, so clear carry
                RET                     ; and return

CheckString:   MOV     DI,OFFSET SigString ; check signature string
                MOV     SI,SigStringOffset ; offset in header
                MOV     CX,SigLength      ; length of signature string
                REPE    CMPSB
                JNE     NoMatch          ; no match
                STC                     ; match, already here, so set carry
                RET                     ; and return

NoMatch:       MOV     AX,WORD PTR [BX]+FreePtrOffset ; get pointer to next free
                MOV     DS,AX
                JMP     SHORT FindFree1

FindFreeMem    ENDP
```

Listing 2. FINDFREE.ASM provides the FindFreeMem procedure that determines where in scratchpad RAM KEYBBUFR (Listing 1) can place the keyboard buffer. FINDFREE will be INCLUDED in the KEYBBUFR program during assembly.

```
Point to the first possible free memory paragraph.
LOOP
    IF the first word is not the signature word THEN BEGIN
        Clear the carry flag.
        Return with DS register containing free paragraph.
    END
    ELSE BEGIN
        IF the signature string matches our own THEN BEGIN
            Set the carry flag.
            Return with DS register containing the paragraph
            of the matching program.
        END
        ELSE BEGIN
            Get pointer to paragraph after this program.
            Continue the search at the beginning of the loop.
        END
    END
ENDLOOP
```

Listing 3. A "pseudo-code" description of the operation of the FindFreeMem procedure given in Listing 2.

Listing 4. PRNHDR.C source code (written for version 2 of the Datalight C compiler). If programs have been stored in scratchpad RAM and marked by a signature word (as described in the text), PRNHDR will report their presence and indicate any interrupts they are designed to intercept. A sample PRNHDR report is given in Listing 5.

```

/*
** prnhdr -- display the chain of scratchpad program headers that
** are currently installed in memory.
**
** Compiled with Datalight C ver. 2.0. Must be compiled with the
** -a option to override the default alignment of structure
** members on word boundaries. The program must be compiled with
** one of the flags -md or -ml in order to use long pointers to
** the scratchpad memory area.
**
** Also note that the structure of the interrupt list record is
** given but not actually used. This is because structures are
** always aligned on word boundaries, but successive elements in
** the list will not be on word boundaries since the interrupt
** list elements are 5 bytes long.
**
** Version 1.0
**
** David D. Clark
** 2 February 1987
**/

#include <stdio.h>

#define FIRSTFREE 0xf0400 /* first free area in scratchpad */
#define LASTFREE 0xf4000 /* first address after scratchpad */
#define SIGNATURE 0xd6c9 /* program header signature */
#define SIGLENGTH 8 /* length of header signature string */
#define PARALENGTH 16 /* length of memory paragraph */

/*
** This is the structure of an interrupt list member. It
** is not actually used in the program since all structures
** are allocated on word boundaries. In the scratchpad
** programs, the elements of the interrupt list are
** allocated on byte boundaries.
**/

typedef struct intrecord {
    char intnumber;
    unsigned short intoffset;
    unsigned short intsegment;
} INTRECORD;

/*
** This is the structure of the header for a scratchpad
** program. In the program, the pointer to the interrupt
** list, "firstintr", is cast to a character pointer and
** used as such.
**/

typedef struct header {
    unsigned short sigword;
    char sigstr[SIGLENGTH];
    unsigned short next;
    INTRECORD firstintr;
} HEADER;

main()
{
    HEADER *hp; /* used as a pointer to each header */
    int i; /* counter */
    char *sp; /* used as a pointer to signature strings */
    char *ip; /* used as a pointer to INTRECORDs */
    unsigned short *vp; /* used as a pointer to seg and ofs */

    hp = (HEADER *) FIRSTFREE; /* point to the first location */

    /* while we find program headers in a chain */
    while (hp->sigword == SIGNATURE)
    {
        /* display the information in the header */

        printf("Header signature found at 0x%05lx.\n", (long) hp);

        printf(" The application name is: ");
        for (i = 0, sp = hp->sigstr; i < SIGLENGTH; i++, sp++)
            putchar(*sp);
        puts(".");

        printf(" It occupies 0x%04lx bytes of memory.\n",
            (long) PARALENGTH * (long) hp->next - (long) hp);
    }
}

```

**FREE**  
CATALOG  
AND APPLICATIONS GUIDE

**AFFORDABLE  
ENGINEERING  
SOFTWARE**

PC/MSDOS — Macintosh — CP/M

<p><b>ACNAP — \$125.00</b> AC Network Analysis Component Libraries, Macros, AUTO Execute</p> <p><b>DCNAP — \$95.00</b> DC Network Analysis. Component Libraries, Macros, AUTO Execute</p> <p><b>SPP — \$125.00</b> Signal Processing Program Macros, AUTO Execute, Windowing</p> <p><b>PLOTPRO — \$72.95</b> Scientific Graph Printing</p> <p><b>PCPLOT3 — \$95.00</b> High Resolution Graphics, Screen and Printer Graphics</p> <p><b>LOCIPRO — \$95.00</b> Root Locus Analysis Macros, AUTO Execute, Batch</p> <p><b>ACTIL — \$95.00</b> Active Filter Design, Analysis, Synthesis</p>	<p><b>LCRL — \$95.00</b> LC Filter Design/Analysis</p> <p><b>LSP — \$95.00</b> Logic Circuit Design/Analysis</p> <p><b>RIGHTWRITER — \$95.00</b> Report Proofreader Program, Applies 2200 Rules of English</p> <p><b>PDP — \$95.00</b> Scientific Plotting Program for Pen Plotters</p> <p><b>TEKCALC — \$95.00</b> Programmable Scientific Calculator/Statistics Program</p> <p><b>COMCALC — \$72.95</b> Communications Budget Calculator and Spreadsheet Program</p> <p><b>XFER — \$95.00</b> Transfer Function Analysis and Circuit Synthesis</p>
--	--

**Engineering**  
Professional Software (714) 781-0252  
2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501 U.S.A. TELEX-3089864

Circle #155 on Reader Service Card

Still wasting professional time preparing tests, posting grades, calculating averages and standard deviations? You need our **Professor Productivity®** Software for teachers and trainers.

**EXAM BUILDER® 2.0**  
The top-selling exam generation and storage system for the past 8 years! \$99.95

**CLASS MASTER® GRADE MANAGER**  
The only completely professional grade management program on the market! \$65.00  
**(316) 682-0156**  
*60-Day, No-Questions-Asked Refund Guarantee!*  
*School Purchase Orders Accepted.*  
**A.U. SOFTWARE, DEPT. ST**  
P.O. Box 8369, Wichita, KS 67208

Circle #130 on Reader Service Card

**A NEW BREAKTHROUGH!**

**S B O X**

PC-compatible software breakout box diagnostic tool, and general communications program to talk to a serial device such as a PAL or EPROM programmer.

- Supports all four comm ports
- Supports all 8250 UART capabilities
- Monitors and displays in **REAL** time: TXD, RXD, CTS, RTS, DSR, DTR, CD, RI and more
- Baud rates: 50 to 56.0K baud
- And even more features!
- **SAVE THIS AD!** Write to:

**MARV HAMDAN**  
26101 Country Club Blvd., #1603  
North Olmsted, Ohio 44070

Circle #238 on Reader Service Card



```

/*
** This messy "for" statement is due to the way
** structures are stored. As mentioned above,
** structures are stored on word boundaries.
** We use a character pointer to get at the
** interrupt list elements stored on byte
** boundaries.
*/

if ((char *) &(hp->firstintr))
    printf(" Interrupts preempted are:\n");
for (ip = (char *) &(hp->firstintr); *ip != '\0'; )
{
    printf(" Interrupt 0x%02x\n", *ip);

    /* point to offset */
    vp = (unsigned short *) ++ip;
    printf(" Original offset = 0x%04x.\n", *vp);

    /* point to segment */
    vp = (unsigned short *) (ip += 2);
    printf(" Original segment = 0x%04x.\n", *vp);

    /* point to next interrupt number */
    ip += 2;
}

putchar('\n');

/* point to next header in the chain */
hp = (HEADER *) ((long) PARALENGTH * (long) hp->next);
}

printf("No signature found at 0x%05lx.\n\n", (long) hp);

printf("0x%05lx (%ld) bytes of memory free.\n",
    LASTFREE - (long) hp, LASTFREE - (long) hp);

exit(0);
}

```

```

Header signature found at 0xf0400.
The application name is: KEYBBUFR.
It occupies 0x00e0 bytes of memory.

Header signature found at 0xf04e0.
The application name is: KEYBREAK.
It occupies 0x0040 bytes of memory.
Interrupts preempted are:
Interrupt 0x09
Original offset = 0xbe48.
Original segment = 0xf000.

Header signature found at 0xf0520.
The application name is: SCRNSAVE.
It occupies 0x08f0 bytes of memory.
Interrupts preempted are:
Interrupt 0x09
Original offset = 0x0012.
Original segment = 0xf04e.
Interrupts preempted are:
Interrupt 0x10
Original offset = 0x8d74.
Original segment = 0xf000.
Interrupts preempted are:
Interrupt 0x1c
Original offset = 0xe922.
Original segment = 0xf000.

Header signature found at 0xf0e10.
The application name is: COLRCLOCK.
It occupies 0x0170 bytes of memory.
Interrupts preempted are:
Interrupt 0x1c
Original offset = 0x07f8.
Original segment = 0xf052.

No signature found at 0xf0f80.

0x03080 bytes of memory free.

```

Listing 5. Output from a sample run of the PRNHDR program (Listing 4). In this case, PRNHDR reports the presence of some of the scratchpad-RAM programs the author has created, and gives the interrupts they are designed to intercept. (The first program, KEYBBUFR, given in Listing 1, is not designed to intercept any interrupts.)

some programs that stuff characters directly into the buffer may fail if they make assumptions about the location of the buffer.

### Examining the headers of installed programs

It can be pretty hard to tell if programs such as KEYBBUFR are actually "alive." The C program in Listing 4, PRNHDR, will examine the scratchpad memory area and print the contents of the chain of installed program headers. (PRNHDR.C is written for use under version 2 of the Datalight C compiler.)

Listing 5 is a sample of the output produced by the PRNHDR program. It tells you where programs are, what they are named, the interrupts they will intercept, and where the next program should be located.

(Even though C is a relatively "low-level" high-level language, look at all the trouble it is just to print out the contents of memory. Turbo Pascal might do it more easily, but I did not have the gumption to try it.)

The source and executable files for all of the programs listed in this article and in its sequel are available on a double-sided/double-density 5¼" MS-DOS floppy disk. Also included on the disk are source and executable files for a screen-saver program and an on-screen clock program. The disk may be obtained by sending a check or money order for \$25 to the author, at the address below.

### Next time

In the next installment, we will look at what is involved in writing programs that will *execute* in the scratchpad memory. We will develop a short program to create a "hot key" to invoke the ROM monitor at any time from the keyboard. Besides being instructive, the program is very useful. Other topics that will be discussed include code relocation and a little on interrupt handling.

### Ordering Information

David D. Clark  
North Division Street  
Bristol, IN 46507

*Programmer's Reference Manual*,  
TM-150, \$25.  
MS-DOS Version 3 Programmer's  
Utility Pack, model #CB-3163-30,  
\$225.  
Heath Company  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022  
Orders: 800/253-0570; in Michigan and  
Alaska, 616/982-3411

Datalight C Compiler, v. 2, \$99.  
Datalight  
P.O. Box 82441  
Kenmore, WA 98028  
206/367-1803

△

## Z150/160 HARDWARE ENHANCEMENTS

### TURBOPLUS V2.0

High Performance From Your 150/160 (SI=2.8)  
Software or Hardware Speed Select at Any Time  
Reset From Keyboard at Either Speed  
100% Software Compatibility  
Correct DOS Clock  
Simple, Reversible, Installation  
Complete With PC Board, Software, V-20,  
and High Speed Chips

*TurboPlus V2.0 WORKS Where Others Fail!*

Price \$125 ppd.

### VMM150 VIDEO CARD ELIMINATOR

Use ANY Video Card in 150 (even GB-1)  
**REMOVE** the Heath/Zenith Card  
Free One Standard Size Slot  
Use Less Power, Run Cooler  
Simple Plug-In Installation  
Includes PC Board, Decoder and New Back Panel

Price \$45 ppd.

TERMS: Check or Money order, UPS COD \$1.90 extra.  
Dante Bencivengo, P.O. Box 234, Wyandotte, MI 48192

**ABSOLUTE 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Circle #193 on Reader Service Card

**NEW  
RELEASE 1.6**

## CPA II

Personal Accounting  
for IBM PC Compatible Systems

A popular system now made even better! All the features of our earlier system, with many new ones. But, best of all...

**NEW Pricing...** Now only \$59.00

**NEW Features and Capabilities**

**NEW Hierarchical Menus**

**NEW Easy Set-up Procedure**

**NEW On-line Help Screens**

**NEW Mortgage, Loan, Investment and Depreciation Utility**

Any number of Vendor, Cash and Checking accounts desired. User-specified Expense and Income categories. Check printing, auto-posting, spreadsheets, bar graphs, tax deductions, accounts-coming-due, budgets, and many other detailed reports. Auto-checkbook reconciliation. Easy user-command entry. Full edit capabilities. Fast and efficient. Can be used with any printer for all reports and bar graphs. Not copy-protected.

Requires 256K RAM, color video, RGB monitor, at least 2 disk drives (2 floppies, or 1 hard disk and 1 floppy), MS-DOS 2.1 or greater. Monochrome version to be announced.



REICHERT DIGITAL SYSTEMS  
P.O. BOX 2046, BREVARD, NC 28712

Circle #151 on Reader Service Card

## UP YOUR RAM

AND OTHER HIZ DISCOUNT ENHANCEMENTS

**256K D-RAMS**, 150ns: 9/\$31, or package priced as shown  
120ns for Z240 - 9/\$34, 100ns for Z248 - 9/\$40

Z-100 Motherboard kit to maximize memory to 768K,  
**Z-MAX** only \$49, with 27 256K RAM's for \$139.

**ZMF100a** by FBE, old Z-100 NO WIRE kit, \$59, \$149 w/27  
Z-100 RAMBOARD by UCI, new version for 192K or 768K,  
8mhz, RAMDISK software, .5MB/\$399, 2MB/\$579.

Z205 Upgrade Kit to use 256K's creating 1MB RAMDISK,  
wiring required, \$44, \$134 w/27 RAM, \$164 w/36 RAM  
**Z-150/160 640/704K** Upgrade using PAL chip for \$19,  
with 18-256K DRAMS, \$79

**1.2MB** using PAL & 5 banks 256K with RAMDISK software  
as reviewed by REMark 8/86, \$194, \$134 w/3 banks 256K's,  
\$44 w/no RAM, specify system memory of 640 or 704K.

PAL to utilize 704K instead of 640K, \$19, \$79 w/18  
**Z-200** Memory Board, 1.5MB/2 serial/parallel/game,  
bare \$159, w/120ns \$359, w/100ns \$399, 3MB option

**EASY PC** - UCI's three board set for complete IBM  
hardware/software compatibility, \$459.

ZVM135 cable with intensity control for 16 IBM colors, \$22  
Utility disk with drivers, communications, diagnostics, \$39  
I/O board with single IBM COM port, \$89, with 2 COM  
ports, game port & clock, \$119

**NEW UCI PRODUCTS** - check on availability of the following:  
EasyMATE 8" & cross partition drivers, LANlink network  
software & hardware, Expansion chassis for PC, Z148, Z100,  
improved RAMSAVER, etc.

**MATH CO-PROCESSOR SUPPORT**, UCI daughter board for  
use with Easy PC or plain Z-100 motherboard. \$75  
8087-2 math chip, 8mhz, \$155. UCI board & chip, \$225.  
80287-3, Math chip for Z-200, 6mhz, \$169, 8mhz, \$239

**HARD DISK UPGRADES** **CDR's 317 SCSI**  
interface card, \$329, with SCSI 20MB drive, \$699  
40MB \$899

**UCI's EasyWIN** interface card \$249, with WD/20MB \$549,  
WD-RLL/30MB \$599, WD-RLL/60MB/40ms \$849  
HIGH DENSITY CONTROLLER RLL card for PC clones, \$109  
packaged with 30MB hard disk for \$349, with 60MB,  
40ms access, half high by Seagate for \$599

### OTHER PRODUCTS:

**V-20** by NEC for faster 8088 execution, 8mhz version, \$12.  
Z-100 speed-up kit, 7.5mhz by CDR, \$39

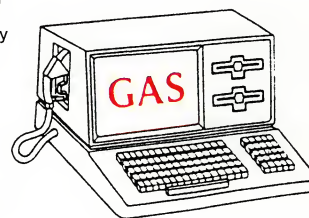
**8mhz by UCI**, 2 daughter boards, switch, many upgrade  
chips, specify old or new motherboard, \$135

**CLOCKS - SMARTWATCH** ROM socket plug-in for Z-100  
& PC's, \$35, add \$2 for Z-100 spacers.

1.2MB 5-1/4" floppy drive, \$129, cable for Z-100, \$29  
2400 baud Anchor Lightning ext. modem, "HAYES", \$249  
1200 baud no frills internal or external modem by  
Weltec, \$79

**DOTS PERFECT-ROM** Upgrade for Epson MX,FX,JX, \$59  
**GAME PORT CARD** for PC Clones \$25, **WINNER**  
**JOYSTICK**, \$29

We specialize in the unusual,  
state of the art upgrades. Our  
prices reflect the current  
market as of 9/11/87, but they  
are subject to change up or  
down, especially the RAM  
prices. Quantity Discounts  
available. P.O.'s accepted  
from government, schools,  
and large corporations.  
Shipping and handling  
charges are \$5 for small  
chip kits, \$10 for large board  
sets, etc. add extra \$5 for  
P.O.'s, COD's, & A.P.O.'s.



### GRAYMATTER APPLICATION SOFTWARE

1601 TOWNSHIP LINE ROAD  
NORRISTOWN, PA 19401-1146

(215) 279-4460

BOB GRAY

**WE VISIT MOST MAJOR HUG CONFERENCES**

Circle #131 on Reader Service Card



# WELCOME TO THE EVEREX WORLD OF H/Z HIGH QUALITY UPGRADE

## FOR H/Z-138, 148, 150, 158, and 160

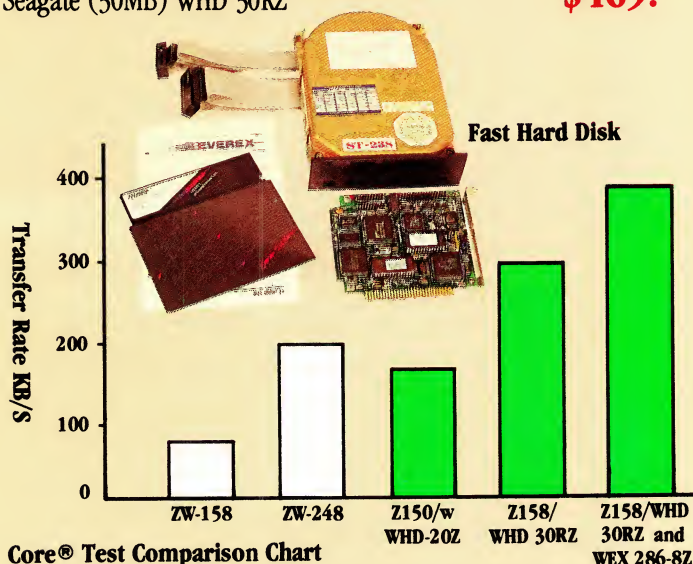
Fully compatible with HS-317, supports all boot commands, boot directly from Hard Disk without seeking drive A. Extremely fast transfer! Up to 100% faster than ZW-248 and 500% faster than ZW-158.

Seagate (20MB) WHD 20Z

Seagate (30MB) WHD 30RZ

**\$399.<sup>50</sup>**

**\$469.<sup>50</sup>**

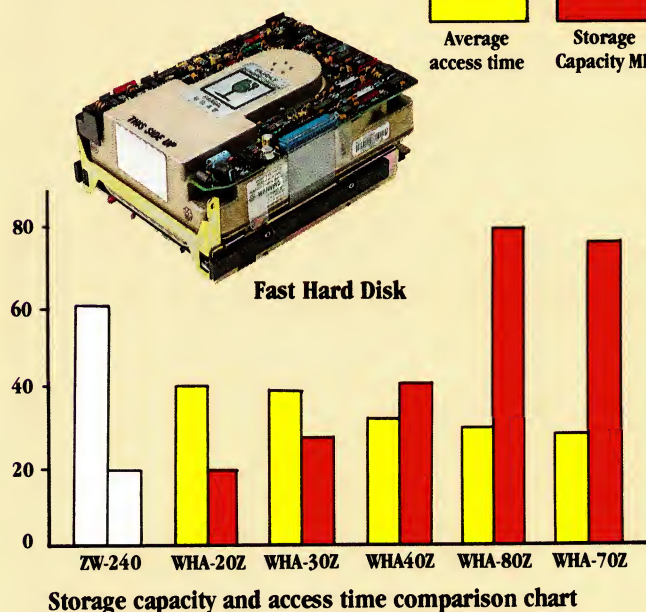


## FOR H/Z-200, 248, and 300s

Up to 160% faster than ZW-240 in average access time. Up to 400% more storage (80MB). Runs MS-DOS, Xenix, Novell, and 3Com.

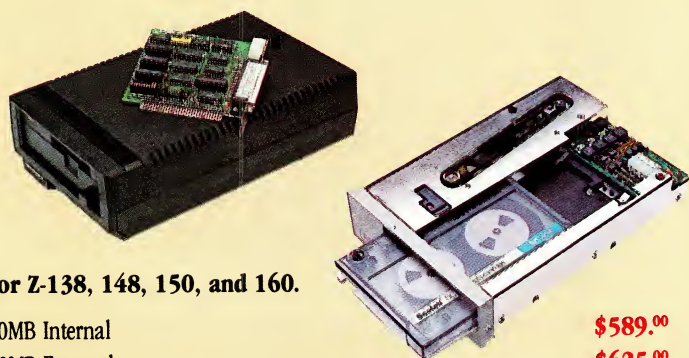
WHA-20Z **\$499.<sup>00</sup>**  
 WHA-30Z **\$589.<sup>00</sup>**  
 WHA-40Z **\$699.<sup>00</sup>**  
 WHA-80Z **\$1059.<sup>00</sup>**  
 WHA-70Z **\$1159.<sup>00</sup>**

Average access time  
 Storage Capacity MB



## TAPE DRIVE FOR H/Z 140, 150, and 160

Backup 20MB in 4 minutes, extremely reliable backup operation. Internal or External Drives, user friendly software, Image/file-by-file. Works with Novell and Xenix.



For Z-138, 148, 150, and 160.

20MB Internal

20MB External

60MB Internal

60MB External

120MB Internal

120MB External

Additional controller card for 20MB External unit

Xenix driver

**\$589.<sup>00</sup>**

**\$625.<sup>00</sup>**

**\$729.<sup>00</sup>**

**\$659.<sup>00</sup>**

**\$1199.<sup>00</sup>**

**\$1395.<sup>00</sup>**

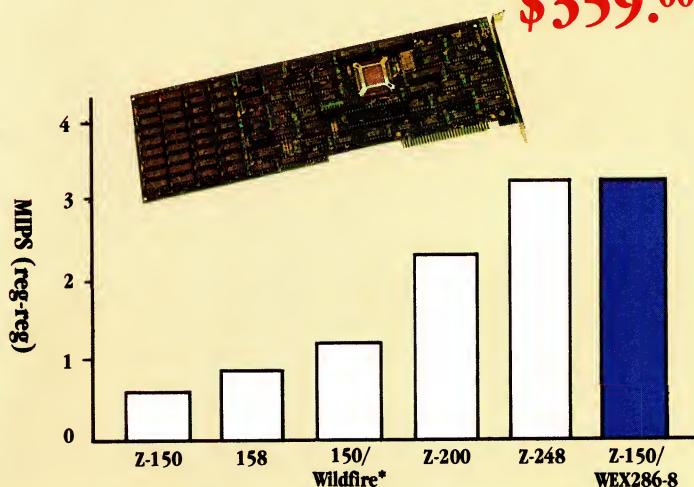
**\$99.<sup>00</sup>**

**\$99.<sup>00</sup>**

## EXCELERATOR (WEX 286-8)

80286 at 8 MHz, faster than Z-200. On board 16 bit wide, 0 wait state RAM. 4-5 times faster than Z-150. Optional 5/8 MHz 80287 Math Co-processor. Perfect companion for WHD30RZ Hard Disk.

Starting at  
**\$359.<sup>00</sup>**

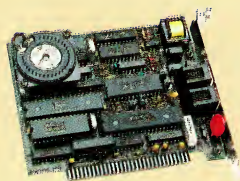


CPU Performance Comparison Chart

★ Software Wizardry



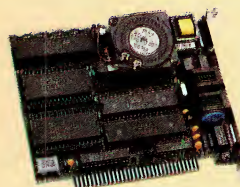
# TOTAL HEATH/ZENITH COMPATIBILITY AND RELIABILITY BY WONG'S ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



**\$149**

## EVERCOM 300/1200

- ★ Half size
- ★ Configurable to COM 1 to COM 4
- ★ Fully Hayes compatible
- ★ BitCom communication software
- ★ Emulates VT-100, IBM 3101, VT-52
- ★ User definable
- ★ Powerful script commands
- ★ Stores up to 32K numbers with different communication parameters
- ★ Reliable even on noisy lines.

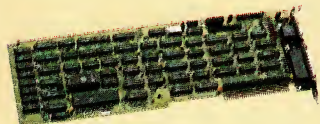


**\$259**

Excellent for long distance call  
FCC class 'B' approved

## EVERCOM 1200/2400

- ★ Half size,
- ★ Configurable to COM 1 to COM 4
- ★ Fully Hayes compatible
- ★ BitCom communication software
- ★ Emulates VT-100, IBM 3101, VT-52
- ★ User definable
- ★ Powerful script commands
- ★ Stores up to 32K numbers with different communication parameters
- ★ Reliable even on noisy lines.

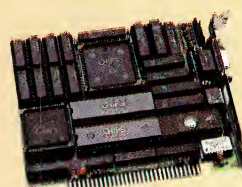


**\$125**

## EVERGRAPHICS

- ★ Hercules 720 x 348 Monochrome graphics/64K
- ★ High Resolution text for W.P./Text editing
- ★ Spread sheet
- ★ High Resolution graphics for Acad, Lotus 1-2-3, and D.P.
- ★ Expandable to EGA

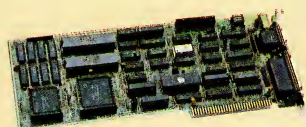
(TTL Monochrome monitor required)



**\$229**

## MICRO ENHANCER

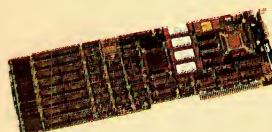
- ★ 640 x 350/16 colors from a palette of 64
- ★ 256K RAM
- ★ Short card—5" long
- ★ W.P./color
- ★ Lotus 1-2-3, Acad, and M.S. window
- ★ Works with all 3 different monitors (EGA monitor is required to take full advantage of the EGA Mode.)



**\$239**

## ENHANCER

- ★ 640 x 350/16 colors from a palette of 64
- ★ 256K RAM
- ★ W.P./ color
- ★ Lotus 1-2-3, Acad, and window
- ★ Works with all 3 different monitors (EGA monitor is required to take full advantage of the EGA Mode.)
- ★ 2/3 size
- ★ With 1 parallel port—configurable as LPT 1-LPT 3



**\$950**

## EPGA

- ★ Fully PGA compatible
- ★ 640 x 480/256 colors out of palette of 4096
- ★ Emulates, HGA & CGA concurrently operating on one monitor
- ★ 8 MHz 80286/512K RAM/TI Graphics controller to perform 2D and 3D graphics commands. For example: lines, viewing transformations, and more at a very high speed.
- ★ For CAD engineering, Scientific and Educational (PGA monitor required)



RAM Board, ØK **\$179**

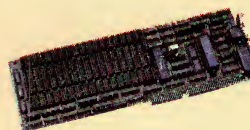
RAM Chips (installed) 1/2MB 150ns **\$56.50**  
RAM Chips (installed) 1/2MB 120ns **\$62.50**

## RAM 3000

- ★ Add up to 3MB of extended memory on 1 board, 5MB with piggy back RAM for Z-200/248
- ★ High speed, up to 12 MHz operation
- ★ Compatible with Novell, MS DOS 5.0, Xenix, and RAM disk for MS DOS 3.1

★ Free software

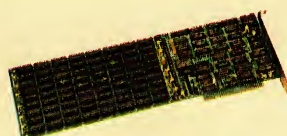
RAM Chips (installed) 1/2MB 100ns **CALL**



With ØK **\$195**

## MAGIC 16 (Multifunction Card for Z-200)

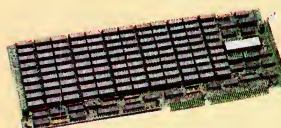
- ★ Add up to 2MB extended memory
- ★ 1 parallel, 1 serial port, optional 2nd serial
- ★ Free software



**\$119**

## MAXI MAGIC

- ★ Up to 2MB of expanded memory
- ★ For RAM disk
- ★ Print spooling
- ★ Run Lotus 1-2-3, MS Window and more
- ★ Up to 4MB with piggy-back board



**CALL**

## EMS

- ★ 16 bit of Z-200

ORDER TOLL FREE  
(800) 626-1030

3201 Loyola Drive  
Kenner, Louisiana 70065

INSIDE LOUISIANA  
(504) 464-7379



# WONG'S ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

**ORDER TOLL FREE**  
**(800) 626-1030**

**3201 Loyola Drive**  
**Kenner, Louisiana 70065**

**INSIDE LOUISIANA**  
**(504) 464-7379**

**stair**  
**micronics**



100 cps NP-10	<b>\$169</b>
120 cps NX-10	<b>\$229</b>
120 cps NX-15	<b>\$369</b>
180 cps ND-10	<b>\$359</b>
180 cps ND-15	<b>\$479</b>
216 cps NB-2415 (24 pin)	<b>\$729</b>
200 NB-15 (24 pin)	<b>\$999</b>

- ★ Outstanding print quality and performance
- ★ High-speed draft and fine near-letter-quality printing
- ★ Front Control Panel for easy operation
- ★ Tractor and Friction feeds
- ★ IBM™ and Epson™ compatible
- ★ Full one-year Warranty



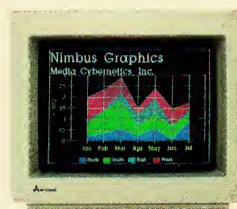
**\$109**

Amber or Green

## MAGNAVOX TTL-MONOCROME

- ★ Nonglare Amber or Green
- ★ 12" screen
- ★ 1000 lines of resolution
- ★ FCC class 'B' approved

**We also carry a full-line of  
Mitsubishi and Sony monitors.  
Please call for more information.**



**\$469**

## MITSHIBISHI 1410 14" EGA MONITOR

- ★ 640 x 350 EGA
- ★ 640 x 200 CGA
- ★ FCC class 'B' approved
- ★ Auto contrast



**\$499**

## TEKNIKA M3-503 13" MULTI-STANDARD MONITOR

- ★ 926 x 580 Super High Res.
- ★ CGA/EGA/PGA/ANALOG
- ★ 16/64/4096 colors
- ★ Works with Z-100, Z-100 PCs, Z-200, and Z-386
- ★ Perfect match for EPGA and Micro Enhancer Deluxe



**\$74.95**

\* ADD \$15 for DR. HALO

## M2 MOUSE

- ★ No slot needed, work through SIO
- ★ Removable Nylon Ball gives positive response
- ★ Works with all major software supporting a mouse
- ★ A must for Lotus, MS window and Acad

We accept pre-paid, COD orders. Credit card purchases please call. Shipping charges minimum: \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. via UPS ground. Louisiana residents add 8% sales tax. No return merchandise will be accepted without an RMA number. Return merchandise are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices are subject to change without notice.



# Supplier Notes

## A Program That Simulates Logical Processes

Now you can actually see how logical devices work. BV Engineering has released a menu-driven digital logic simulation program for the IBM PC and compatibles. Given a description of a logic circuit and a sequence of binary input signals, LSP computes the resulting binary output signals at any or all nodes of the circuit at the specified times.

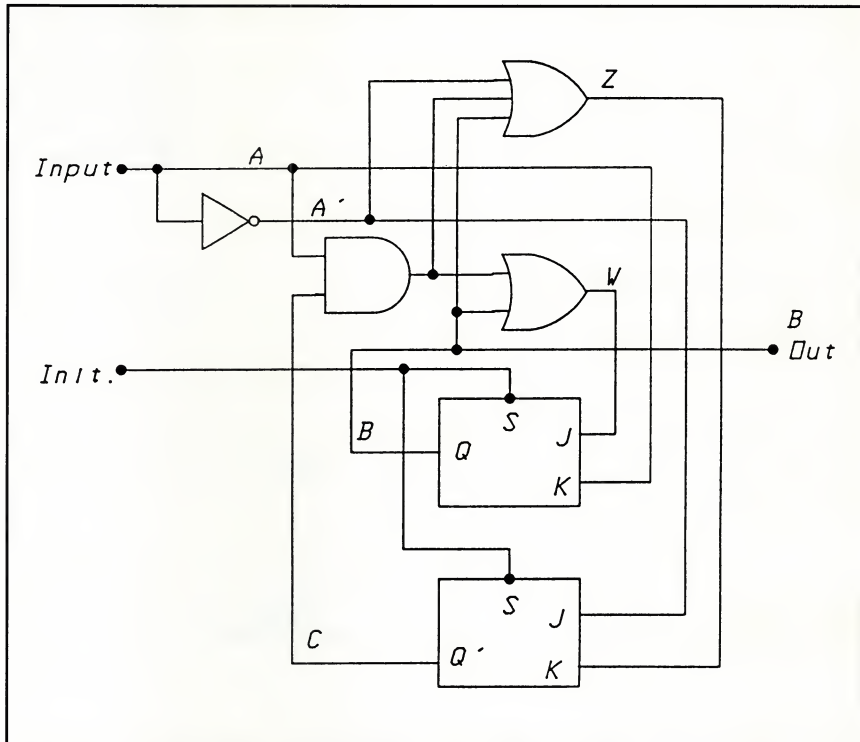
LSP then produces a timing diagram, showing the binary states of each selected signal as a function of time. Both input and output data can be saved to data files for future use.

LSP contains built-in models for combinatorial devices such as AND, OR, NAND gates, etc., and sequential devices such as D, JK, and toggle flip-flops, as well as tri-state devices. Signals, inputs, and output nodes may be defined by common and easily remembered names. Each signal can be assigned a delay time ranging from 1 to 255 user-defined time units. LSP handles all time scheduling, and accurately propagates the input and computed output results through the design, regardless of the complexity or nesting of feedback loops.

LSP provides for zero (0), one (1), don't know (X), and high-impedance (Z) states. Each state is properly propagated through the circuit. Multiple data-file input is allowed, supporting the concepts of structured/partitioned designs and tests.

Both periodic and aperiodic input signals can be specified. Both types of input may be mixed in a single design, simplifying input data entry. Signals can be edited with the built-in input-signal editor.

LSP provides for full output control, including periodic sampling, single-step, breakpoint interrupt, and signal-change



BV Engineering's LSP program simulates digital logic circuits.

interrupt (useful for "glitch" detection). (You can specify outputs initially, as well as inputs.)

LSP is menu-driven and interactive. ASCII input files may be created from within LSP, or you can use your own editor or software written in BASIC, Pascal, etc.

When used with BV Engineering's PC-PLOT and/or PDP, LSP allows you to do full-screen, printer, and plotter graphics.

LSP supports keystroke macros of un-

limited length. Auto-execute and batch modes allow you to execute and operate LSP unattended, from a file instead of from the keyboard.

Retail price for LSP is \$95. The package is available for IBM-PC compatibles under MS-DOS 2 or higher; a version is also available for the Apple Macintosh.

Contact BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, Suite #207, Riverside, CA 92501; 714/781-0252.

## The Z286—IBM-PC-AT Compatibility at an Affordable Price

Built around an Intel 80286 central processing unit, Zenith Data Systems' new IBM-PC-AT-compatible computer, the Z286, may not quite match the performance of its cousin, the '248. But the machine will at least give users compatibility at an affordable price.

The '286 features compact styling, an AT/XT bus, a choice of 3½" or 5¼" disk drives, 640-by-480-pixel resolution, and an enhanced 101-key keyboard—all for under \$3,000. The machine comes standard with 512 kilobytes of random-access memory (RAM), and is expandable to about 15 megabytes. Also included are one parallel and one serial port, four open

expansion slots, and a real-time clock and calendar.

Improved video is a noticeable characteristic of the '286. All popular video modes are supported through the Z449 video card. The card enables software to work equally well on new digital and analog monitors, and older RGB and TTL monitors.

Zenith plans to market three configurations of the '286: Model 3, with two 3½" floppy drives, for \$2,399; Model 23, with one 3½" 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 20-MB hard-disk drive, and Microsoft Windows, for \$2,999; and Model 25, similar to Model 23, but with a 5¼" 1.2-

MB floppy drive, also for \$2,999.

Even though its memory capability is greater than that of some other AT-compatible machines, the '286 is still 24% smaller than the '248. The '286 weighs about 40 pounds, and measures 16" wide x 6¼" high x 16½" deep.

To round out the package, Zenith is shipping version 3.21 of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS) with all machines. This has disk caching for hard and floppy drives. The advantage of disk caching is that it improves disk access speed—50% with a hard drive, 500% with a floppy drive. A further advantage of MS-DOS 3.21 is its support of 3½",



1.44-MB floppy drives.

In addition to these advantages, the '286, like the '248 and the '386, is capable of running Microsoft's new Operating System/2 (OS/2). The 3½" disk-drive option may interest some users who'd like the ability to swap disks between the '286 and a laptop. So, even though it may not perform as outstandingly as the '248, Zenith's new Z286 nonetheless gives users IBM-PC-AT compatibility in a smaller, less expensive package.

Contact Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025; 800/842-9000, ext. 1.

## DON'T MISS OUT!

*Circle #249 on the Reader Service Card between pages 46 and 47 to participate in a survey of Heath/Zenith IBM-PC compatible users. We need your input.*



The Z286 offers a choice of 3½" or 5¼" disk drives.

## S & K Technology, Inc.

Quality Software for Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

# Announcing PC WatchWord® Version 3

### New features:

- Mail merge and automatic indexing
- DOS command execution with screen capture
- User defined display fonts (EGA only)
- Proportional font support for the HP LaserJet
- Arithmetic with user-settable precision and base
- Expanded manual loaded with new commands

*Plus all of the features of WatchWord Version 2 including formatting, centering, macros, horizontal scrolling on long lines, large file capability, split screen, color, and an extensive configuration facility.*

PC WatchWord	\$129.95	PC Resident Speller™	
PC WatchWord Demo Disk	\$2.00	(includes STRIKE™)	\$99.95
Resident Speller Demo Disk	\$2.00	STRIKE	\$49.95

**SPECIAL OFFER: PC WatchWord - PC Resident Speller Combination \$199.95**

Texas Residents add state sales tax.

*S & K Technology, Inc., 4610 Spotted Oak Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249, (512) 492-3384*

Circle #230 on Reader Service Card



## Classified Ads

### Information

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS can earn \$1,000 to \$5,000 monthly, selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home—in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write: A.I.M.F.V., P.O. Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106-8369.

### Software

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE RIGHTS for simulation game software: Vega-Bound I/II, USS Fast Attack, and Jim's War are for sale. Games currently run on Z100 only. IBM PC, Apple Mac, Commodore Amiga, etc., are untapped, and represent huge potential. No other games like these are available from anyone. (See reviews in *REMark*.) Author leaving game software business, and wants good development home for programs. Suggest learning source code (compiled Z-BASIC) on Z100. (My system is available—package deal?) Microsoft Quick BASIC would be ideal conversion tool. Best serious offer. Jim Illman, 206/365-1542 (Seattle).

### Hardware

H89A with 256K D-G Super-89, dual 80-track DD/DS, dual external HS/SD drives. Also, all original boards, technical manuals, and lots of software. \$400 cash takes all! Pat Decano, 206/882-2626, 206/882-3061.

Z100, 8087, 10-MB HD, 768K, 8-MHz, some software; \$1,000. Steve Ellstrom, 199 Buckwood Drive, Hyannis, MA 02601, 617/778-1430.

Z89, 64K, like new, used very little, software included. Over \$2,000 invested. \$275 all. 717/584-4644.

Z100, Clarkson model, 768K, full color/RGB memory, two 5¼" drives, UCI board, mouse, speed-up chip. All manuals, software, and Epson LX-80 printer. \$2,100 or best offer. 518/891-2670; 518/891-2063 nights.

H/Z100 all-in-one, 8-MHz, 512K on motherboard, two 5¼", two 8" DS/DD drives, manuals, software. \$1,200. Stephen Dydo, 718/636-2109.

Z100 low-profile, 11-MB hard disk, speed chip, 768K memory, monitor, and much software. Also, Z29 smart terminal. Best offer. Joe Noth, 312/638-4880.

Z100 low-profile, 768K, full video RAM, green monitor, two 360K drives, 2400-

baud modem with cables, lots of software. \$795, negotiable. Paul, 607/336-7921 nights.

H/Z100 low-profile, 768K, RGB color monitor, dual 5¼" drives, dual 8" drives,

spare 5¼" drive. Technical manuals and software. \$950. 408/238-9051.

H19 and H37 drives. Write: Bill Shumate, 4112 Stutz Court, Tucker, GA 30084.

### How to Order a Classified Ad

To get in touch with your fellow Heath/Zenith users, place your short notice in *Sextant's* classified section. The rate is 75¢ per word, with a minimum of 15 words.

Please omit all *specific* references to software, unless the package is unopened. If unopened, please specify.

Send your typewritten ad and payment to: Sextant, Classified Ad Department, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003. Please include your name and phone number for our records.

Deadline is November 19 for the January-February 1988 issue, and January 14 for the March-April issue.

### Coming Up in Sextant

- *Hard-disk management on the '248*
- *Some tips on writing computer games*
- *Another look at fractal images*
- *A review of the Scottie Board for the '100*
- *Speeding up the H8*
- *An MS-DOS program that lets you trace your family's roots*
- *A handy scroll utility for CP/M*
- *The ENABLE integrated package for MS-DOS*

## NOW 20% OFF "THE BEST FOR CP/M"

**YOUR MONEY BACK IF THESE PROGRAMS DON'T MAKE YOUR COMPUTER EASIER TO USE IN THIRTY DAYS.**

**"The Best for CP /M" was what one very satisfied H-8 user called these two packages.**

CompuMagic's acclaimed Utility Package has 20 hard-working programs **guaranteed** to make your computer time more productive. (\$45 alone)

Our fantastic SEARCH program finds words and phrases in text files. Use it to find "lost" information or to replace cumbersome index programs. (\$30 alone)

### BUY BOTH NOW FOR ONLY \$60

**SEND \$60** Check or MO (Personal checks accepted) or call with your MC, Visa, or COD order. NO charge for UPS ground shipping. Add \$2 for UPS COD and \$5 for foreign orders. (MD Res. add 5% tax.) Available in 5" Hard Sector and 5" and 8" Soft Sector Formats. Be sure to specify exactly what you need.

**CompuMagic, Inc.™**

P.O. Box 437  
Severn, MD 21144  
(301) 969-8068

Circle #156 on Reader Service Card



# Scuttlebutt

"We coulda been a contender" is a phrase not likely to be uttered from Zenith's lips. The company won a unanimous decision in the second round of bidding over three other computer companies, landing its fourth military contract in five years.

Under the **three-year, \$104-million contract** with the Department of Defense, Zenith will supply about 90,000 Z180-series laptops. Primary purchasers will be the U.S. Navy, Air Force, Army, and Defense Logistics Agency.

Bundled with the '180, one of the **goodies** Zenith dropped in the DOD's \$104-million lap is Enable, the integrated software package put out by The Software Group of Ballston Lake, New York. The program contains five modules: word processing, spreadsheet, data base management, graphics, and telecommunications. You can jump between modules with just the press of a key.

Because Enable has gained such attention at home, it should have little trouble winning popularity abroad. The package is now available in 23 countries in nine languages, including French, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Italian, Finnish, and Japanese (Kanji). Enable's **linguistic versatility** may help land it a special Nobel Prize for Promoting Unity in Worldwide Computer Applications.

From the **As-American-as-Sushi** Dep't.: Zenith, the only remaining "made-in-the-USA" television manufacturer, is commissioning Sanyo to build, in Japan, an undetermined but large quantity of the '180s going to the military. Despite the U.S. government's trade sanctions against Japan several months ago, the price of the military's machines will not be affected. The Air Force reportedly is indifferent about the machines being built in Japan, but was less apathetic about Toshiba's **illegal sale of milling machines** to the Soviet Union when deciding on its supplier. According to an article in *Electronic News*, the Air Force was ordered by DOD officials to start a second round of bidding to **avoid potential embarrassment** and possible illegality for giving the award to Toshiba, even though Toshiba was rumored to have bid lowest in the first round. Chalk up another one for truth, justice, and the American Way.

John P. Frank, one of the principal engineers of Zenith Data Systems'

"niche" marketing strategy, has been appointed **president of Zenith Data Systems**. Frank succeeds Robert P. Dilworth, who had been at the helm for two years.

Having started as national sales manager, Frank **quickly rose through the ranks** as vice president of sales, vice president of marketing, and senior vice president of sales and marketing, to his current executive position.

And what about Dilworth? The former president hasn't abandoned the Zenith community. He'll act as consultant to ZDS as he takes command at Metricom, a new electronic metering venture in Cupertino, California. According to the announcement, Dilworth made the move "to return to his first love, a smaller, privately held company."

"Billions fitted here." That sign may be appearing sooner than you think. An item in the August 20 "TechTalk" column of *USA Today* reported on the project of Dana Rogers, an electrical engineer at the University of Dayton. Rogers has created a program that will "read" a person's body measurements and convert them to a **personally tailored pattern**. Rogers plans to do some more work on the program using an optical scanner and his Z100, then give it to his daughter Beth. If all goes well, Beth would like to open a clothing store, paving the way for **McDresses and McSuits** everywhere.

ZDS reports that it has agreed to market Operating System/2 (OS/2), Microsoft's operating system for **80286- and 80386-based computers**. The operating system, currently in beta testing by Zenith, surpasses MS-DOS's 640K random-access memory limit to allow support of up to 16 megabytes.

Another improvement is the ability to process **multiple applications** concurrently. ZDS plans to ship OS/2 by late 1987, and will include Microsoft's Windows 2.0 or Presentation Manager.

"Arigatō (Thanks), Zenith," may become a common phrase in the halls of Tokyo-based C. Itoh & Company Limited. The world's largest trading company will distribute Zenith's flat tension mask color picture tube in the **Far East**, beginning in January.

The flat tension mask technology, which cost \$50 million to produce, is expected to return many benefits for Zenith. The tube's **perfect flatness** frees images from geometric distortion,



John P. Frank takes command as president of Zenith Data Systems.

so that straight lines appear as straight lines. Otto Genutis, president of Zenith's Components Group, said that Japanese computer makers have so far been impressed by the **ergonomics** and performance of the display. Genutis also said that "the tube's high-resolution capabilities make it ideal for display of Oriental writing."

Are you listening, Zenith? According to Jocelyn Young, an analyst for McGraw Hill's Future Computing unit, vendors who focus on **service and support** can expect to increase their personal computer sales over the next five years. Young suggests, however, that customer loyalty has become a **key to survival**, and isn't merely a profit-making tool.

To capitalize on this trend, Young says, vendors must start paying more attention to repeat buyers, because they will represent the bulk of future business.

Young says that vendors who follow the seemingly simple practice of giving the customers what they want can expect to **stay afloat** as the computer market matures into the 1990s.

In the August 1987 issue of *REMark*, Jim Buszkiewicz reported that the national Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference held in Chicago in August **would be the last**. The report was reiterated at the conference itself.

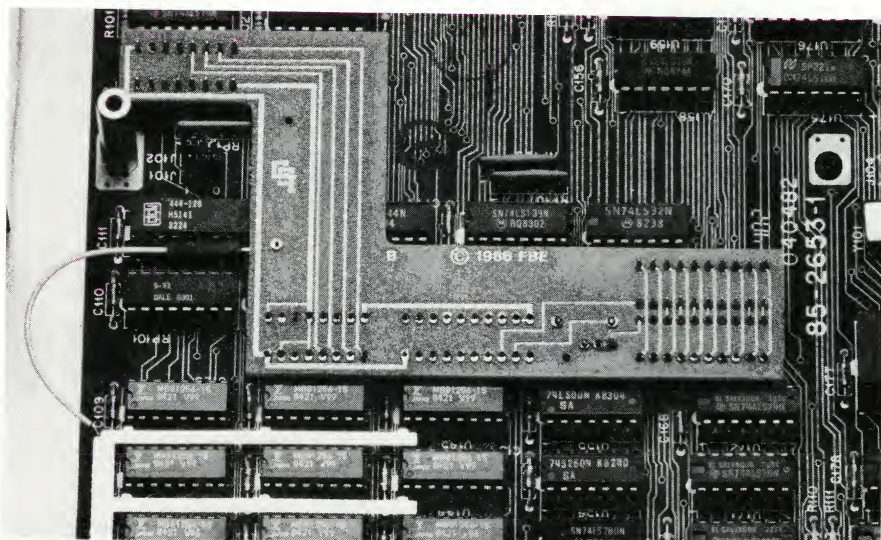
Yet, Jim also hinted at HUGCON that there was a **glimmer of a chance** that future national conferences might once again be held.

HUG's current plans are to make future HUGCONs regional and to have local Heath stores sponsor them.



# Great Stuff Great Support

Twelve Years of Satisfied Customers.



FBE ZMF100A

## Maximize Your H/Z-100

Reader Service #142

### Expand Old Motherboard RAM

Short of Memory? Our ZMF100a expands your "old" motherboard RAM to 768K using 256K memory chips. Easy, plug-in installation requires no soldering. Part numbers 181-4917 or less (board number 85-2653-1 only!). Memory chips not included. **ZMF100A \$65.**

### Idle Memory Card Put to Work

Left over Z-205 memory card? Modify the Z-205 to take 256K memory chips, giving you 256K of regular memory plus a 768K RAM disk using supplied software. Contact us for data sheet before ordering. Memory chips not included. Additional components may be required for certain Z-100 configurations. **ZRAM-205 \$49.**

## Clock Uses No Slot

Reader Service #169

### Date and Time on Bootup

The FBE SmartWatch gives you on-line date and time without using an expansion card slot. Installs under the monitor/BIOS ROM. Ten year battery. Software included. Uses the Dallas Semiconductor DS1216E SmartWatch module. Works with H/Z-100, H/Z-138/148, H/Z-150/160 series, H/Z-158, and others. **FBE SmartWatch for Z-100 \$46.95. All others \$44.95**

## Z-171 Memory Expansion

Reader Service #220

### One MegaByte RAM for Z-171

Our MegaRAM-171 let's you install a megabyte of RAM in your Z-171 as 640K of main memory and a 384K RAM disk. Plug-in installation, no soldering. Includes circuit card, RAM disk software, and documentation. **MegaRAM-171 \$89.95.**

## H/Z-89 Corner

Reader Service #116

### Two Port Parallel Interface

Connect parallel interface printer or other devices to the H/Z-89 with our H89PIP Parallel Interface card. One output port, one input/output port. Right or left side installation. Driver software included (specify disk format and printer). **H89PIP \$50. Printer Cable \$24.**

### Electronic Disk/ Interface

Add 128K electronic disk plus powerful printer spooling capability by installing our Spooldisk 89 on the right side H/Z-89 bus. Contact us for detailed data sheet describing this uniquely useful product. **Spooldisk 89 \$195.**

### Add an Expansion Slot

Add an additional expansion slot to the right side bus with our Slot4 Bus Extender. **Slot4 \$45.**

## Give Your H/Z-150 a Boost

Reader Service #102

### LIM Expanded Memory

Boost your main memory to 640K and add 512K of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft-standard emulated expanded memory with our LIM150 modification. Simple to install, requires no soldering. Works with the standard H/Z-150/160 memory card. Includes replacement memory decoder PAL, Expanded Memory Manager software, jumper cable, and documentation. Requires forty-five 256K RAM chips (not included). **LIM150 \$49.95**

### Beyond RAM Disks

Squeezing your RAM disk? Add a 512K RAM disk over and above your regular memory with our MegaRAM-150. Works with the standard H/Z-150/160 memory card. Easy installation requires no soldering. Includes replacement memory decoder PAL, RAM disk software, jumper cable, and documentation. Requires forty-five 256K RAM chips (not included) for maximum memory size. Smaller sizes possible by mixing 64K and 256K chips. **MegaRAM-150 (704K Main Memory) \$49.95. MegaRAM-150 T (640K Main Memory for EGA Compatability) \$49.95.**

### Boost RAM on Existing Card

Our ZP640 PLUS replacement memory decoder PAL lets you replace two banks of 64K RAM chips on the standard H/Z-150/160 memory card with 256K RAM chips to increase the memory size to 640K or 704K. **ZP640 PLUS \$19.95.**

### Don't Give Up A Serial Port

Keep your second serial port when adding an internal modem or other serial device by changing COM2 into COM3. Our COM3 kit includes a replacement port decoder PAL, COM3 I/O driver software, and documentation. **COM3 \$39.95.**

## It's Easy to Order

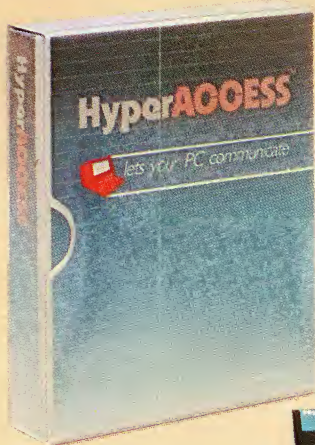
Order direct from us or see your Heath/Zenith Dealer. UPS/APO/FPO shipping included. VISA or MasterCard accepted. Telephone hours: 9 AM-5 PM, Pacific Time, Monday-Friday.

# FBE

FBE Research Company, Inc.  
P.O. Box 68234  
Seattle, WA 98168

## 206-246-9815





# HyperACCESS™

## Top Rated Communications Software


### Editor's Choice PC MAGAZINE

October 28, 1986

**"An excellent program with many advanced features, including a comprehensive language, unattended host and file transfer capabilities."**

**Rated #1 by**  
**Software Digest** **RATINGS**  
**NEWSLETTER**  
September, 1986

**"The consistent combination of power/usability ratings put HyperACCESS at the top..."**

**Rated**  **by**  
**InfoWorld**  
July 14, 1986

**"It's a snap to start using the program immediately... you can be communicating in a matter of minutes."**

Whether you're just beginning to use your PC for communications or you've been frustrated by limitations of another program, HyperACCESS is the answer. Simple for novices. Exhilarating for experts. Ideal for businesses.

There's no initial hurdle. HyperACCESS **adapts itself** to your computer and modem (it dials, redials, and answers more than 40 models). You can use it just by looking at your screen. The manual is crystal clear. A detailed training program is included.

It comes ready to call CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, MCI Mail, NewsNet, The Source, and others (trial subscriptions included). Learns your passwords the first time you call and enters them for you from then on. You can list more than 100 computers (or people) for instant calling. HyperACCESS logs every call.

Astonishing versatility! Lets you link with systems that defy others. With mainframes, minis, micros, or RS-232C devices. It emulates VT52, VT100/102, TeleVideo 925/950, H19, TTY, Wang, IBM 3101, and IBM 3278 asynchronous terminals. It supports up to 19,200 baud and transfers files **FAST** using Kermit, Xmodem (CRC or Checksum), and ASCII Protocols.

HyperACCESS is an outstanding host, too. Even when you're not there, your PC can be accessed by callers who have passwords you've defined. You set whether each caller can read or type messages, transfer files, run programs\*, or use your PC without restrictions.

HyperACCESS has the clearest, most complete script language, so you can create custom functions and menus, or automate any portion of a call. And we give you powerful scripts — transfer files between unattended PC's — pick up electronic mail at 2 am — act as a high-security dialback host, and more.

\*Certain programs are incompatible with remote use.

HyperACCESS, trademark of Hilgraeve; IBM, PC, XT, AT, TopView, trademarks of International Business Machines; MS, Windows, trademarks of Microsoft; Software Digest, Ratings Newsletter, trademarks of NSTL, Inc.; InfoWorld, publication of CW Communications, Inc.

Even in the midst of communications, HyperACCESS lets you run your other DOS software or use your computer's DOS commands. And HyperACCESS is so well-behaved, it can also run under Windows, TopView, DESQview or DoubleDOS, concurrently with other programs.

**Call or Write Today!**  
**800-826-2760 or (313) 243-0576**

- ☐ Send HyperACCESS on 5¼" disks for \$149
- ☐ Send HyperACCESS on 3½" disks for \$149
- ☐ Send HyperACCESS on 5¼" and 3½" disks for \$169
- ☐ Send me a demo disk for \$5 (specify 5¼" or 3½")

**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Card Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card #: \_\_\_\_\_

\$149 per copy plus \$5 shipping, \$20 overseas; Mich. residents \$6 sales tax.  
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles, 192K RAM min.  
PC-DOS 2.0 or greater. (Separate Z-100 version.) **Not copy protected.**

**Also available on 3½" disks. Includes PC-to-Laptop utilities.**

**Hilgraeve Inc.**

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, MI 48161  
Communications Software Since 1981.